



Statistics South Africa

CENSUS 2001

Primary tables Limpopo

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Census 2001: Primary tables Limpopo

Census '96 and 2001 compared

Statistics South Africa

Report No. 03-02-11 (2001)

Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2004

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

Stats SA Library Cataloguing-in-Publication (CIP) Data

Census 2001: Primary tables Limpopo: Census '96 and 2001 compared / Statistics South Africa. Pretoria: Statistics South Africa, 2004

vi, 107 p. [Report No. 03-02-11 (2001)]

ISBN 0-621-34327-7

1. Population – Statistics
2. Statistics – South Africa
3. Census – Statistics
4. Statistics – Tables
5. Census district – Limpopo
- I. Statistics South Africa
- II. Series
(LCSH 16)

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries:

National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division
National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division
Library of Parliament, Cape Town
Bloemfontein Public Library
Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg
Johannesburg Public Library

Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town
Central Regional Library, Limpopo
Central Reference Library, Nelspruit
Central Reference Collection, Kimberley
Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

This report is available on the Stats SA website: www.statssa.gov.za

Copies are available from: Printing and Distribution, Statistics South Africa

Tel: (012) 310 8044/ 310 8161

Fax: (012) 321 7381

Email: distribution@statssa.gov.za

Contents

| | |
|---|-----|
| List of tables | iv |
| List of figures | v |
| Introduction | 1 |
| Contents of this publication | 1 |
| Technical notes | 1 |
| Definitions | 2 |
| Extract from the <i>Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001</i> | 3 |
| Background tables | 4 |
| Section 1: Information on individuals | 7 |
| 1 Home language | 8 |
| 2 Country of birth | 13 |
| 3 Citizenship | 16 |
| 4 Age | 19 |
| 5 Religion | 24 |
| 6 Marital status | 29 |
| 7 Disability | 32 |
| 8 Level of education | 35 |
| 9 Attendance at an educational institution | 38 |
| 10 The labour market | 51 |
| 11 The not economically active | 54 |
| 12 Full-time and part-time work | 57 |
| 13 Labour market rates | 60 |
| 14 Occupation of the employed | 63 |
| 15 Economic sector of the employed | 68 |
| 16 Income, before tax, of the employed | 73 |
| Section 2: Information on households | 79 |
| 17 Type of dwelling | 80 |
| 18 Energy | 85 |
| 19 Water | 90 |
| 20 Sanitation | 94 |
| 21 Refuse removal | 97 |
| 22 Telephones | 100 |
| 23 Age of the household head | 103 |

List of tables

Introduction

| | |
|--|---|
| Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996 | 4 |
| Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996 | 4 |
| Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001 | 5 |
| Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001 | 5 |

Part 1: Information on individuals

| | |
|--|----|
| 1 First home language by population group and gender | 8 |
| 2 Country of birth by population group and gender | 13 |
| 3 Citizenship by population group and gender | 16 |
| 4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender | 19 |
| 5 Religion by population group and gender | 24 |
| 6 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender | 29 |
| 7 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender | 32 |
| 8 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or more by population group and gender | 35 |
| 9 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender | 38 |
| 10 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 51 |
| 11 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 55 |
| 12 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 57 |
| 13 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 60 |
| 14 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 62 |
| 15 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 66 |
| 16 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender | 71 |

Note: There are four tables in each section in Parts 1 and 2. The first two show numbers and percentages respectively for 1996, and the third and fourth show numbers and percentages respectively for 2001. The exception is Section 13, which has two tables, one for 1996 and one for 2001.

The list alongside gives the generic table heading for each topic, and the page number of the first table in the set.

Part 2: Information on households

| | |
|---|----|
| 17 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head | 78 |
| 18 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head | 82 |
| 19 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head | 87 |
| 20 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head | 90 |
| 21 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head | 93 |
| 22 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head | 96 |
| 23 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender | |

List of figures

| | | |
|--------------|--|-----|
| Figure 1: | Distribution of the population by first home language, Census 1996 and 2001 | 8 |
| Figure 2: | Country of birth of those not born in South Africa, Census 1996 and 2001 | 13 |
| Figure 3: | Country of citizenship of non-South Africans, Census 1996 and 2001 | 16 |
| Figure 4.1: | Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 1996 | 19 |
| Figure 4.2: | Age distribution of males and females in the total population, Census 2001 | 19 |
| Figure 5: | Distribution of the population by religious affiliation, Census 1996 and 2001 | 24 |
| Figure 6: | Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001 | 29 |
| Figure 7: | Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, Census 1996 and 2001 | 32 |
| Figure 8: | Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older, Census 1996 and 2001 | 35 |
| Figure 9: | Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution in single year age categories, Census 1996 and 2001 | 38 |
| Figure 10: | Distribution of economically active population aged 15-65, Census 1996 and Census 2001 | 51 |
| Figure 11: | Reason for being classified as not economically active among men and women aged 15-65, Census 1996 and 2001 | 54 |
| Figure 12: | Percentage of employed men and women who were working full time, Census 1996 and 2001 | 57 |
| Figure 13: | Labour absorption rates by population group and gender, Census 1996 and 2001 | 60 |
| Figure 14: | Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation, Census 1996 and 2001 | 63 |
| Figure 15: | Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by economic sector, Census 1996 and 2001 | 68 |
| Figure 16.1: | Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001 | 73 |
| Figure 16.2: | Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income, Census 1996 and 2001 | 73 |
| Figure 17: | Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 80 |
| Figure 18: | Percentage of households using electricity for lighting by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 85 |
| Figure 19: | Distribution of households by main source of water and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 90 |
| Figure 20: | Distribution of households by type of toilet facility and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 94 |
| Figure 21: | Distribution of households by type of refuse removal and population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 97 |
| Figure 22: | Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone by population group of head of household, Census 1996 and 2001 | 100 |
| Figure 23: | Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals, Census 1996 and 2001 | 103 |

Introduction

Contents of this publication

This series represents the first full comparative report between the results of Census '96 and Census 2001, for the country as a whole, and for each province.

This volume contains detailed tables (numbers and percentages) describing personal and household characteristics of the population of Limpopo in 1996 and 2001 by population group and gender. The exact topics covered can be seen in the contents list. A comparative graph or graphs and commentary are provided for each topic. Those topics requiring specialist analysis, such as mortality, migration and fertility, are omitted from this report.

For certain topics direct comparisons are not possible. A clear indication is given in the text where this has occurred.

At the end of this introduction are four background tables giving an overall description of the numbers and percentages of people and households in each province in each census year, by population group and gender.

Similar reports to this one are being published for each of the provinces. Users should consult the website www.statssa.gov.za for information on their availability. The national volume was published in mid-2004.

A full list of the various Census 2001 printed and electronic products can also be found on the website.

Technical notes

Adjusting for undercount

For both censuses a post-enumeration survey (PES) was undertaken to determine the degree of undercount or overcount. The numbers and percentages presented in this report have been adjusted according to the PES findings.

Adjusting the count in this way leads to the introduction of fractions. These fractions have been rounded to whole numbers. The sum of the separate numbers may therefore differ slightly from the totals given. A similar effect can be seen with the percentages, which are rounded to one decimal place, and therefore may not always sum to 100.

Population group

Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) continues to classify people by population group, in order to monitor progress in moving away from the apartheid-based discrimination of the past. However membership of a population group is now based on self-perception and self-classification, not on a legal definition.

In 2001, five options were provided on the questionnaire, Black African, Coloured, Indian or Asian, White, and Other. In 1996 the first group was described as African/Black. In this volume the 2001 terminology is used. Note that for the 1996 data, 'Other' is reported separately, whereas in 2001 responses in this category were imputed. Non-responses for population group were also handled by imputation in 2001.

Imputation

In 2001, imputation was used to allocate values for unavailable, unknown, incorrect or inconsistent responses in most categories. The editing system uses a combination of 'logical' imputation techniques and 'hot decks' (dynamic imputation). 'Undetermined' values were used only for a few variables in a few cases (such as industry and occupation).

Logical imputations, in which a consistent value is calculated or deduced from other information in the household, are usually preferred over hot deck imputations. Generally, the editing system attempts to resolve inconsistencies first by looking at other characteristics of the household (for example, a married person with an invalid response for sex would be assigned the opposite sex to their spouse). If this is unsuccessful, then a consistent value is imputed from a hot deck, which bases the imputation on nearby persons or households that share similar characteristics.

Unspecified values

Variables with unspecified values from Census '96 are excluded from the comparative graphs, but in 2001 values were imputed for these variables, and are therefore included.

Coverage

- In this volume information on households, housing and services (Section 2) is provided for people living in housing units only. Household and services information is available elsewhere for persons in collective living quarters.
- Person information (Section 1) is provided for everyone, except for Census '96 for certain topics, such as country of birth and educational achievement, as noted on the individual tables. This is because in Census '96 questions on these topics were not asked of persons in collective living quarters other than hostels.

Table headings

To avoid repetition, when the entire population is being described in any table in Section 1, the heading of the table does not generally reflect this. When a subset is being described, such as the disabled population, this is given in the heading. A quick glance at the bottom right hand corner of the numbers tables will confirm the universe.

Definitions

A publication containing all census concepts and definitions is available electronically (Report no. 03-02-26 (2001)). Nevertheless, for the convenience of readers, the main terms used in this volume are defined below.

- **Household:** A household is a group of persons who live together, and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.
 Note: The definition of household for other Stats SA data collection operations includes the four-night-a-week rule, according to which a person is a member of a household if he spends on average four nights a week in that household. As Census '96 and 2001 were a *de facto* censuses, which means that people were counted where they were staying on census night, the four-night-a-week rule did not apply.

- **Housing unit:** A unit of accommodation for a household, which may consist of one structure, more than one structure, or part of a structure. Examples of each are a house, a group of rondavels, and a flat. (The types of living quarters classified as housing units can be seen in Table 17.)
- **Collective living quarters:** Living quarters where certain facilities are shared by groups of individuals or households. They include hostels, hotels and institutions.
 Note: In Census '96 the terminology for the different types of living quarters was slightly different, but in this volume the current terminology is used in reference to both census years. See the section on coverage, above.
- **Economically active:** All those who are either employed or unemployed. The rest of the working-age population is classified as not economically active, which includes students, homemakers, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.
- **Unemployed:** According to the *official or strict definition*, the unemployed are those people within the economically active population who (a) did not work in the seven days prior to census night, (b) wanted to work and were available to start work within a week of census night, and (c) had taken active steps to look for work or to start some form of self-employment in the four weeks prior to census night. People who fulfil the first two criteria but not the third are classified as unemployed according to the expanded definition.
 Note: Census 2001 figures are given for unemployment according to the official definition. This is not possible for Census '96, as the way the questions were phrased did not elicit accurate information about job-seeking behaviour. Census '96 figures are therefore considered to be according to the expanded definition.
- **Highest level of (completed) education:**
 - No schooling: This category includes people who had never been to school, as well as children in pre-school, Grade 0, and Grade 1 at the time of the census. Only children who had **completed** Grade 1 fell into the next category.
 - Some primary: Grades 1–6 inclusive.
 - Complete primary: Grade 7

- Some secondary: Grades 8–11 inclusive
- Grade 12/ Std 10
- Higher: Grade 12 plus any tertiary qualification of at least six months' full-time study or equivalent.
- *Income*: All money received from salary, wages or own business; plus money benefits from employer, such as contributions to medical aid and pension funds; plus all money from other sources, such as additional work activities, remittances from family members living elsewhere, state pension or grant, other pensions or grants, income from investments, etc. The amount reported is the total before tax. Note: Income is generally under-reported.

Extract from the *Report of the Census Sub-committee to the South African Statistics Council on Census 2001*

Preliminary investigations indicate that the 2001 census probably resulted in:

- an underestimate of the number of children below age five*
- an over-estimate of the number of teenagers aged between 10 and 20
- an underestimate of the number of men relative to the number of women*
- an underestimate of the number in the white population
- higher than expected numbers aged 80 and older, in the African population
- an underestimate of the number of foreign-born, since some identified themselves incorrectly as being South African-born
- age misstatement in the range 60-74
- an overestimate of the extent of unemployment
- an underestimate of those who were employed for only a few hours per week
- an underestimate of household income
- an overestimate of the number of paternal orphans and the number of fathers missing from the household.

* This is a common feature of censuses, particularly in developing countries.

In addition:

- Scanning problems caused some births to be recorded in the wrong province. The number of cases is relatively small and should not lead to too much distortion for most purposes for which these data are used; however, it does produce obviously erroneous results in when one tries to estimate the extent of inter-provincial migration of those born since the previous census.
- The fertility data (numbers of children ever born, children surviving) are problematic.

For further details of these investigations see the full report of the *Census Sub-Committee*.

Symbols used in the tables

- 0 = less than half
- 0,0% = less than 0,05%
- = nil or not applicable

Background tables

Table A: South African population by province and population group: 1996

| Province | Black African | | Coloured | | Indian or Asian | | White | | Unspecified/Other | | Total | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |
| Eastern Cape | 5 448 495 | 17,5 | 468 532 | 13,0 | 19 356 | 1,9 | 330 294 | 7,4 | 35 849 | 9,6 | 6 302 525 | 15,5 |
| Free State | 2 223 940 | 7,1 | 79 038 | 2,2 | 2 805 | 0,3 | 316 459 | 7,1 | 11 262 | 3,0 | 2 633 504 | 6,5 |
| Gauteng | 5 147 444 | 16,5 | 278 692 | 7,7 | 161 289 | 15,4 | 1 702 343 | 38,4 | 58 654 | 15,6 | 7 348 423 | 18,1 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 6 880 652 | 22,1 | 117 951 | 3,3 | 790 813 | 75,6 | 558 182 | 12,6 | 69 423 | 18,5 | 8 417 021 | 20,7 |
| Limpopo | 4 765 255 | 15,3 | 7 821 | 0,2 | 5 510 | 0,5 | 117 878 | 2,7 | 32 904 | 8,8 | 4 929 368 | 12,1 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 497 834 | 8,0 | 20 283 | 0,6 | 13 083 | 1,3 | 253 392 | 5,7 | 16 120 | 4,3 | 2 800 711 | 6,9 |
| Northern Cape | 278 633 | 0,9 | 435 368 | 12,1 | 2 268 | 0,2 | 111 844 | 2,5 | 12 208 | 3,3 | 840 321 | 2,1 |
| North West | 3 058 686 | 9,8 | 46 652 | 1,3 | 10 097 | 1,0 | 222 755 | 5,0 | 16 635 | 4,4 | 3 354 825 | 8,3 |
| Western Cape | 826 691 | 2,7 | 2 146 109 | 59,6 | 40 376 | 3,9 | 821 551 | 18,5 | 122 148 | 32,6 | 3 956 875 | 9,7 |
| South Africa | 31 127 631 | 100,0 | 3 600 446 | 100,0 | 1 045 596 | 100,0 | 4 434 697 | 100,0 | 375 204 | 100,0 | 40 583 573 | 100,0 |

Table B: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 1996

| Province | Black African | | Coloured | | Indian or Asian | | White | | Unspecified/Other | | Total | |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |
| Eastern Cape | 1 125 258 | 17,2 | 88 606 | 12,0 | 4 636 | 1,9 | 109 312 | 7,4 | 4 534 | 7,8 | 1 332 334 | 14,7 |
| Free State | 503 690 | 7,7 | 16 653 | 2,2 | 809 | 0,3 | 102 461 | 6,9 | 1 400 | 2,4 | 625 013 | 6,9 |
| Gauteng | 1 282 549 | 19,6 | 61 799 | 8,3 | 39 709 | 16,3 | 569 733 | 38,4 | 10 375 | 17,8 | 1 964 161 | 21,6 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 249 198 | 19,1 | 26 122 | 3,5 | 182 058 | 74,7 | 195 329 | 13,2 | 8 226 | 14,1 | 1 660 936 | 18,3 |
| Limpopo | 939 568 | 14,4 | 1 951 | 0,3 | 1 339 | 0,5 | 36 204 | 2,4 | 3 390 | 5,8 | 982 444 | 10,8 |
| Mpumalanga | 517 779 | 7,9 | 4 713 | 0,6 | 2 817 | 1,2 | 76 658 | 5,2 | 2 050 | 3,5 | 604 012 | 6,7 |
| Northern Cape | 61 466 | 0,9 | 87 559 | 11,8 | 536 | 0,2 | 35 468 | 2,4 | 1 945 | 3,3 | 186 968 | 2,1 |
| North West | 637 988 | 9,8 | 9 879 | 1,3 | 2 383 | 1,0 | 68 439 | 4,6 | 1 952 | 3,4 | 720 640 | 8,0 |
| Western Cape | 216 500 | 3,3 | 443 937 | 59,9 | 9 339 | 3,8 | 288 891 | 19,5 | 24 350 | 41,8 | 983 015 | 10,9 |
| South Africa | 6 533 998 | 100,0 | 741 206 | 100,0 | 243 639 | 100,0 | 1 482 492 | 100,0 | 58 235 | 100,0 | 9 059 570 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Table C: South African population by province and population group: 2001

| Province | Black African | | Coloured | | Indian or Asian | | White | | Total | |
|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |
| Eastern Cape | 5 635 079 | 15,9 | 478 807 | 12,0 | 18 372 | 1,6 | 304 506 | 7,1 | 6 436 763 | 14,4 |
| Free State | 2 381 073 | 6,7 | 83 193 | 2,1 | 3 719 | 0,3 | 238 791 | 5,6 | 2 706 775 | 6,0 |
| Gauteng | 6 522 792 | 18,4 | 337 974 | 8,5 | 218 015 | 19,5 | 1 758 398 | 41,0 | 8 837 178 | 19,7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 8 002 407 | 22,6 | 141 887 | 3,6 | 798 275 | 71,6 | 483 448 | 11,3 | 9 426 017 | 21,0 |
| Limpopo | 5 128 616 | 14,5 | 10 163 | 0,3 | 8 587 | 0,8 | 126 276 | 2,9 | 5 273 642 | 11,8 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 886 345 | 8,1 | 22 158 | 0,6 | 11 244 | 1,0 | 203 244 | 4,7 | 3 122 990 | 7,0 |
| Northern Cape | 293 976 | 0,8 | 424 389 | 10,6 | 2 320 | 0,2 | 102 042 | 2,4 | 822 727 | 1,8 |
| North West | 3 358 450 | 9,5 | 56 959 | 1,4 | 9 906 | 0,9 | 244 035 | 5,7 | 3 669 349 | 8,2 |
| Western Cape | 1 207 429 | 3,4 | 2 438 976 | 61,1 | 45 030 | 4,0 | 832 901 | 19,4 | 4 524 335 | 10,1 |
| South Africa | 35 416 166 | 100,0 | 3 994 505 | 100,0 | 1 115 467 | 100,0 | 4 293 640 | 100,0 | 44 819 778 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Table D: South African households by province and population group of the household head: 2001

| Province | Black African | | Coloured | | Indian or Asian | | White | | Total | |
|---------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|
| | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages | Numbers | Percentages |
| Eastern Cape | 1 302 609 | 15,1 | 103 365 | 11,6 | 4 631 | 1,6 | 102 059 | 7,2 | 1 512 664 | 13,5 |
| Free State | 635 871 | 7,4 | 20 307 | 2,3 | 962 | 0,3 | 76 161 | 5,4 | 733 302 | 6,5 |
| Gauteng | 1 945 427 | 22,6 | 81 153 | 9,1 | 54 318 | 19,2 | 570 346 | 40,5 | 2 651 244 | 23,7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 688 000 | 19,6 | 30 152 | 3,4 | 204 344 | 72,2 | 163 754 | 11,6 | 2 086 250 | 18,6 |
| Limpopo | 1 141 395 | 13,2 | 2 545 | 0,3 | 1 816 | 0,6 | 34 209 | 2,4 | 1 179 965 | 10,5 |
| Mpumalanga | 665 548 | 7,7 | 5 019 | 0,6 | 3 031 | 1,1 | 59 533 | 4,2 | 733 131 | 6,5 |
| Northern Cape | 78 501 | 0,9 | 94 796 | 10,7 | 592 | 0,2 | 32 953 | 2,3 | 206 842 | 1,8 |
| North West | 848 512 | 9,8 | 13 745 | 1,5 | 2 524 | 0,9 | 64 223 | 4,6 | 929 004 | 8,3 |
| Western Cape | 319 187 | 3,7 | 536 954 | 60,5 | 10 711 | 3,8 | 306 451 | 21,7 | 1 173 304 | 10,5 |
| South Africa | 8 625 050 | 100,0 | 888 036 | 100,0 | 282 930 | 100,0 | 1 409 689 | 100,0 | 11 205 705 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 1: Information on individuals

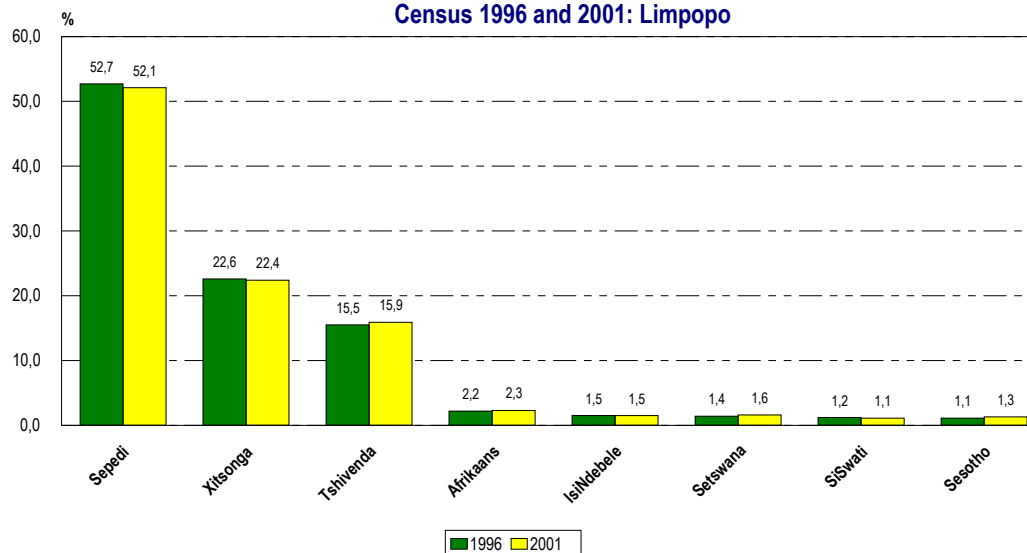
1 Home language

Tables 1.1 to 1.4 show the numbers and percentages of the Limpopo population speaking each of the official languages of South Africa as their first home language (language most often spoken in the household) at the time of Census '96 and Census 2001, broken down by population group and gender.

The most frequently spoken first home language in Limpopo in both census years was Sepedi. It was spoken by 2,6 million people in 1996, increasing to 2,8 million in 2001. This was followed by Xitsonga, spoken by 1,1 million in 1996 and 1,2 million in 2001. The third most frequently spoken first home language was Tshivenda, spoken by 758 000 in 1996 and 840 000 in 2001. Approximately 90% of the Limpopo population spoke one of these three languages as first home languages.

Figure 1 shows the percentage of people speaking each home language in 1996 and 2001. Sepedi was spoken by more than half of the Limpopo population in both censuses.

Figure 1
Distribution of the population by first home language
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified language
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified language

1.1 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Afrikaans | 2 673 | 2 831 | 5 504 | 2 037 | 2 137 | 4 174 | 41 | 28 | 69 | 49 390 | 49 485 | 98 875 | 324 | 279 | 603 | 54 465 | 54 760 | 109 225 |
| English | 1 446 | 1 427 | 2 873 | 572 | 584 | 1 156 | 1 952 | 1 800 | 3 752 | 6 755 | 6 553 | 13 308 | 83 | 89 | 172 | 10 808 | 10 453 | 21 261 |
| IsiNdebele | 33 246 | 38 506 | 71 752 | 26 | 26 | 52 | 8 | 7 | 15 | 101 | 99 | 200 | 231 | 257 | 488 | 33 612 | 38 895 | 72 507 |
| IsiXhosa | 5 764 | 2 743 | 8 507 | 14 | 5 | 19 | 5 | 1 | 6 | 0 | 11 | 11 | 39 | 15 | 54 | 5 822 | 2 775 | 8 597 |
| IsiZulu | 17 046 | 18 824 | 35 870 | 33 | 30 | 63 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 17 | 16 | 33 | 140 | 140 | 280 | 17 239 | 19 013 | 36 252 |
| Sepedi | 1 156 386 | 1 401 422 | 2 557 808 | 561 | 653 | 1 214 | 81 | 116 | 197 | 275 | 299 | 574 | 6 014 | 6 685 | 12 699 | 1 163 317 | 1 409 175 | 2 572 492 |
| Sesotho | 27 182 | 28 372 | 55 554 | 30 | 28 | 58 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 47 | 47 | 94 | 152 | 137 | 289 | 27 415 | 28 586 | 56 001 |
| Setswana | 36 013 | 33 557 | 69 570 | 48 | 42 | 90 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 54 | 60 | 114 | 261 | 291 | 552 | 36 384 | 33 956 | 70 340 |
| SiSwati | 26 371 | 30 359 | 56 730 | 31 | 36 | 67 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 1 | 5 | 6 | 155 | 180 | 335 | 26 563 | 30 584 | 57 147 |
| Tshivenda | 339 125 | 414 091 | 753 216 | 101 | 102 | 203 | 47 | 65 | 112 | 38 | 45 | 83 | 1 844 | 2 224 | 4 068 | 341 155 | 416 527 | 757 682 |
| Xitsonga | 500 856 | 595 091 | 1 095 947 | 195 | 231 | 426 | 84 | 83 | 167 | 217 | 268 | 485 | 2 583 | 2 864 | 5 447 | 503 935 | 598 537 | 1 102 472 |
| Other | 6 015 | 4 898 | 10 913 | 44 | 50 | 94 | 575 | 404 | 979 | 522 | 486 | 1 008 | 120 | 112 | 232 | 7 276 | 5 950 | 13 226 |
| Unspecified | 19 320 | 21 691 | 41 011 | 98 | 104 | 202 | 97 | 79 | 176 | 1 519 | 1 568 | 3 087 | 4 046 | 3 640 | 7 686 | 25 080 | 27 082 | 52 162 |
| Total | 2 171 442 | 2 593 813 | 4 765 255 | 3 792 | 4 029 | 7 821 | 2 910 | 2 600 | 5 510 | 58 937 | 58 941 | 117 878 | 15 992 | 16 913 | 32 905 | 2 253 073 | 2 676 296 | 4 929 369 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

1.2 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Afrikaans | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 53.7 | 53.1 | 53.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 83.8 | 84.0 | 83.9 | 2.0 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| English | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 15.1 | 14.5 | 14.8 | 67.1 | 69.3 | 68.1 | 11.5 | 11.1 | 11.3 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| IsiNdebele | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| IsiXhosa | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| IsiZulu | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Sepedi | 53.3 | 54.0 | 53.7 | 14.8 | 16.2 | 15.5 | 2.8 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 37.6 | 39.5 | 38.6 | 51.6 | 52.7 | 52.2 |
| Sesotho | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Setswana | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| SiSwati | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Tshivenda | 15.6 | 16.0 | 15.8 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 11.5 | 13.1 | 12.4 | 15.1 | 15.6 | 15.4 |
| Xitsonga | 23.1 | 22.9 | 23.0 | 5.1 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 16.6 | 22.4 | 22.4 | 22.4 |
| Other | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 19.8 | 15.6 | 17.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Unspecified | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.0 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 25.3 | 21.5 | 23.4 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

1.3 First home language by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Afrikaans | 3 262 | 3 470 | 6 732 | 2 724 | 2 917 | 5 641 | 70 | 59 | 130 | 54 238 | 55 791 | 110 028 | 60 294 | 62 237 | 122 531 |
| English | 2 714 | 3 045 | 5 759 | 803 | 957 | 1 761 | 3 638 | 3 107 | 6 745 | 7 274 | 7 400 | 14 674 | 14 429 | 14 509 | 28 939 |
| IsiNdebele | 36 649 | 41 873 | 78 522 | 14 | 19 | 33 | 12 | 14 | 26 | 14 | 22 | 36 | 36 690 | 41 928 | 78 617 |
| IsiXhosa | 7 194 | 6 909 | 14 104 | 5 | 12 | 17 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 40 | 59 | 98 | 7 242 | 6 983 | 14 225 |
| IsiZulu | 16 506 | 17 703 | 34 208 | 54 | 62 | 116 | - | 3 | 3 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 16 577 | 17 781 | 34 358 |
| Sepedi | 1 236 464 | 1 511 759 | 2 748 223 | 664 | 2 | 1 465 | 37 | 54 | 91 | 194 | 202 | 396 | 1 237 359 | 1 512 816 | 2 750 175 |
| Sesotho | 32 515 | 36 735 | 69 249 | 33 | 38 | 71 | 3 | 7 | 10 | 19 | 21 | 40 | 32 570 | 36 800 | 69 370 |
| Setswana | 40 412 | 42 485 | 82 897 | 76 | 94 | 170 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 28 | 32 | 60 | 40 519 | 42 614 | 83 133 |
| SiSwati | 26 706 | 30 881 | 57 587 | 40 | 55 | 95 | - | - | - | 12 | 7 | 19 | 26 757 | 30 943 | 57 700 |
| Tshivenda | 376 272 | 463 004 | 839 275 | 121 | 138 | 259 | 22 | 19 | 41 | 53 | 76 | 129 | 376 467 | 463 237 | 839 704 |
| Xitsonga | 537 002 | 642 871 | 1 179 873 | 234 | 267 | 501 | 33 | 24 | 57 | 104 | 76 | 180 | 537 373 | 643 238 | 1 180 611 |
| Other | 7 268 | 4 919 | 12 186 | 18 | 17 | 35 | 926 | 546 | 1 471 | 297 | 288 | 585 | 8 508 | 5 770 | 14 278 |
| Total | 2 322 962 | 2 805 654 | 5 128 616 | 4 785 | 5 378 | 10 163 | 4 748 | 3 838 | 8 586 | 62 289 | 63 987 | 126 276 | 2 394 784 | 2 878 857 | 5 273 641 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

1.4 First home language by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Afrikaans | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 56,9 | 54,2 | 55,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 87,1 | 87,2 | 87,1 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 2,3 |
| English | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 16,8 | 17,8 | 17,3 | 76,6 | 81,0 | 78,6 | 11,7 | 11,6 | 11,6 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| IsiNdebele | 1,6 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,5 | 1,5 | 1,5 |
| IsiXhosa | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| IsiZulu | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,1 | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 |
| Sepedi | 53,2 | 53,9 | 53,6 | 13,9 | 14,9 | 14,4 | 0,8 | 1,4 | 1,1 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 51,7 | 52,5 | 52,1 |
| Sesotho | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,3 |
| Setswana | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 1,6 |
| SiSwati | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 0,9 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 |
| Tshivenda | 16,2 | 16,5 | 16,4 | 2,5 | 2,6 | 2,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 15,7 | 16,1 | 15,9 |
| Xitsonga | 23,1 | 22,9 | 23,0 | 4,9 | 5,0 | 4,9 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 22,4 | 22,3 | 22,4 |
| Other | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 19,5 | 14,2 | 17,1 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2 Country of birth

Tables 2.1 to 2.4 show numbers and percentages of the Limpopo population born in South Africa and in other broad country grouping from Census '96 and 2001.

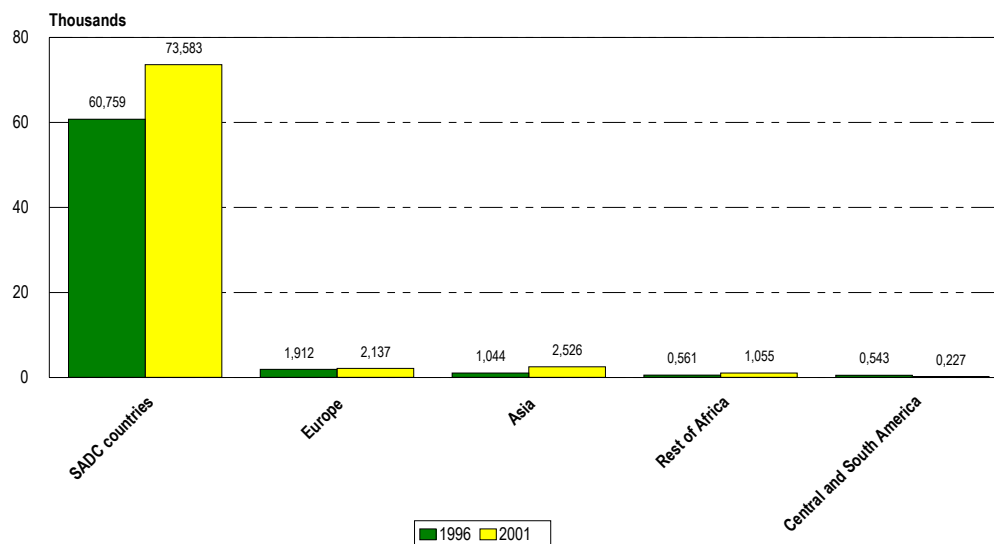
The vast majority of the Limpopo population, 98,4% in 1996 and 98,5% in 2001, reported that they were born in South Africa.

Between Census '96 and Census 2001 there was an increase of 13 000 persons who reported that they were born in a Southern African Development Community (SADC) country other than South Africa, whilst the number born in Asia increased by 1 500 (from 1 000 to 2 500).

Figure 2, which gives the data in thousands, shows that the largest increase was in persons born in other SADC countries and the next largest increase was in persons born in Asia.

Census '96 excludes persons in collective living quarters.

Figure 2
Country of birth of those not born in South Africa
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified country of birth
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of birth

2.1 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 2 099 598 | 2 535 876 | 4 635 474 | 3 514 | 3 884 | 7 398 | 2 008 | 1 997 | 4 005 | 52 591 | 53 098 | 105 689 | 14 177 | 15 859 | 30 036 | 2 171 888 | 2 610 714 | 4 782 602 |
| SADC countries* | 31 493 | 26 168 | 57 661 | 81 | 71 | 152 | 70 | 62 | 132 | 1 263 | 1 199 | 2 462 | 193 | 159 | 352 | 33 100 | 27 659 | 60 759 |
| Rest of Africa | 186 | 139 | 325 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35 | 29 | 64 | 95 | 75 | 170 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 316 | 245 | 561 |
| Europe | 291 | 299 | 590 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 30 | 27 | 57 | 661 | 594 | 1 255 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 983 | 929 | 1 912 |
| Asia | 44 | 23 | 67 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 566 | 329 | 895 | 36 | 27 | 63 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 655 | 389 | 1 044 |
| North America | 4 | 9 | 13 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 19 | 19 | 38 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 28 | 32 | 60 |
| Central and South America | 216 | 231 | 447 | 1 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 39 | 25 | 64 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 269 | 274 | 543 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 3 | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 7 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 7 | 17 |
| Other | 742 | 714 | 1 456 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 36 | 23 | 59 | 158 | 146 | 304 | 26 | 14 | 40 | 964 | 900 | 1 864 |
| Not stated | 4 623 | 5 108 | 9 731 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 92 | 77 | 169 | 398 | 369 | 767 | 154 | 181 | 335 | 5 275 | 5 746 | 11 021 |
| Total | 2 137 200 | 2 568 567 | 4 705 767 | 3 616 | 3 987 | 7 603 | 2 847 | 2 554 | 5 401 | 55 267 | 55 559 | 110 826 | 14 558 | 16 228 | 30 786 | 2 213 488 | 2 646 895 | 4 860 383 |

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.2 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 98.2 | 98.7 | 98.5 | 97.2 | 97.5 | 97.3 | 70.5 | 78.2 | 74.2 | 95.2 | 95.6 | 95.4 | 97.4 | 97.7 | 97.5 | 98.1 | 98.6 | 98.4 |
| SADC countries* | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Rest of Africa | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 19.9 | 12.9 | 16.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| North America | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Central and South America | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Not stated | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 3.2 | 3.0 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

* Southern African Development Community

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

2.3 Country of birth by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 2 284 283 | 2 774 321 | 5 058 604 | 4 651 | 5 267 | 9 918 | 3 048 | 2 944 | 5 993 | 58 802 | 60 487 | 119 288 | 2 350 783 | 2 843 019 | 5 193 803 |
| SADC countries* | 37 970 | 30 981 | 68 951 | 105 | 90 | 196 | 60 | 81 | 140 | 2 059 | 2 238 | 4 296 | 40 194 | 33 390 | 73 583 |
| Rest of Africa | 527 | 266 | 792 | 6 | 3 | 10 | 34 | 25 | 59 | 100 | 94 | 194 | 667 | 387 | 1 055 |
| Europe | 56 | 41 | 96 | 11 | 7 | 17 | 15 | 19 | 34 | 1 065 | 924 | 1 989 | 1 147 | 990 | 2 137 |
| Asia | 69 | 16 | 84 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 1 585 | 763 | 2 348 | 40 | 41 | 81 | 1 700 | 826 | 2 526 |
| North America | 29 | 15 | 45 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 96 | 97 | 193 | 135 | 122 | 258 |
| Central and South America | 27 | 14 | 41 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 97 | 86 | 183 | 124 | 103 | 227 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 30 | 21 | 51 | 33 | 21 | 54 |
| Total | 2 322 963 | 2 805 654 | 5 128 617 | 4 785 | 5 378 | 10 163 | 4 748 | 3 840 | 8 587 | 62 289 | 63 987 | 126 276 | 2 394 785 | 2 878 858 | 5 273 643 |

* Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

2.4 Country of birth by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 98,3 | 98,9 | 98,6 | 97,2 | 97,9 | 97,6 | 64,2 | 76,7 | 69,8 | 94,4 | 94,5 | 94,5 | 98,2 | 98,8 | 98,5 |
| SADC countries* | 1,6 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 1,3 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 1,7 | 1,2 | 1,4 |
| Rest of Africa | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Europe | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Asia | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 33,4 | 19,9 | 27,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| North America | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Central and South America | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

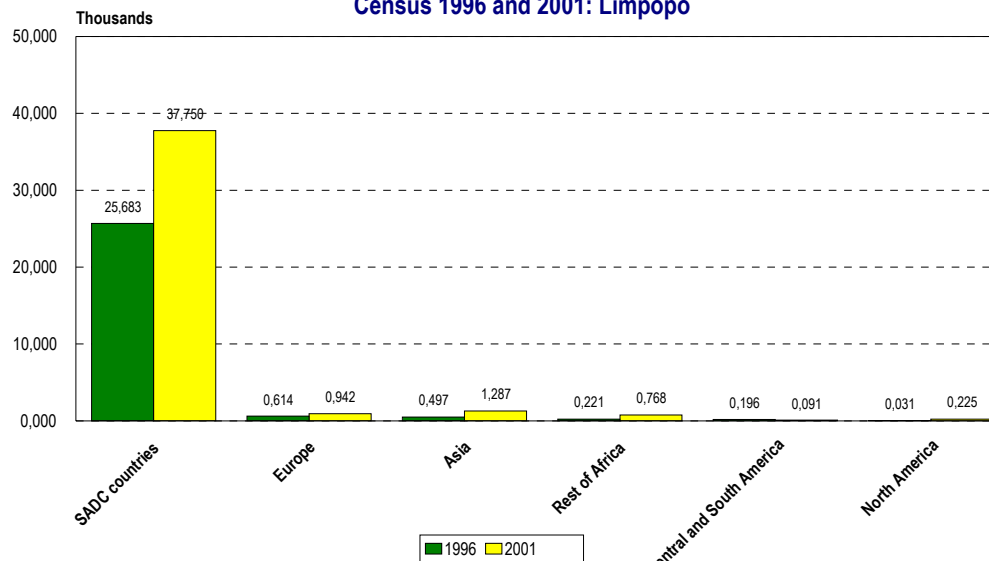
3 Citizenship

Tables 3.1 to 3.4 show comparisons of numbers and percentages for Limpopo between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for broadly grouped countries of citizenship, by population group and gender.

The majority of the Limpopo population, 99,4% in 1996 and 99,2% in 2001, reported that they were South African citizens. In 1996, only 200 people said they were citizens of African countries other than the SADC countries; this number increased to 800 in 2001.

The number of people who said they were not South African citizens rose from 28 000 in 1996 to 41 000 in 2001.

Figure 3
Country of citizenship of non-South Africans
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified country of citizenship
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified country of citizenship

3.1 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 2 153 745 | 2 582 673 | 4 736 418 | 3 729 | 3 988 | 7 717 | 2 511 | 2 340 | 4 851 | 58 179 | 58 215 | 116 394 | 15 699 | 16 696 | 32 395 | 2 233 863 | 2 663 912 | 4 897 775 |
| SADC countries* | 15 231 | 9 701 | 24 932 | 47 | 31 | 78 | 37 | 25 | 62 | 190 | 192 | 382 | 133 | 96 | 229 | 15 638 | 10 045 | 25 683 |
| Rest of Africa | 124 | 65 | 189 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 3 | 13 | 12 | 7 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 146 | 75 | 221 |
| Europe | 49 | 17 | 66 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 263 | 275 | 538 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 316 | 298 | 614 |
| Asia | 13 | 7 | 20 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 280 | 164 | 444 | 18 | 11 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 315 | 182 | 497 |
| North America | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 14 | 10 | 24 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 16 | 31 |
| Central and South America | 10 | 6 | 16 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 79 | 61 | 140 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 108 | 88 | 196 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 12 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 12 | 31 |
| Other | 460 | 265 | 725 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 16 | 13 | 29 | 60 | 48 | 108 | 100 | 64 | 164 | 638 | 390 | 1 028 |
| Not stated | 1 810 | 1 076 | 2 886 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 34 | 27 | 61 | 103 | 110 | 213 | 54 | 54 | 108 | 2 008 | 1 275 | 3 283 |
| Total | 2 171 442 | 2 593 811 | 4 765 253 | 3 791 | 4 031 | 7 822 | 2 908 | 2 597 | 5 505 | 58 937 | 58 941 | 117 878 | 15 988 | 16 913 | 32 901 | 2 253 066 | 2 676 293 | 4 929 359 |

* Southern African Development Community

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality

3.2 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 99.2 | 99.6 | 99.4 | 98.4 | 99.0 | 98.7 | 86.3 | 90.1 | 88.0 | 98.7 | 98.8 | 98.7 | 98.2 | 98.7 | 98.4 | 99.1 | 99.5 | 99.4 |
| SADC countries* | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Rest of Africa | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Europe | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Asia | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.6 | 6.3 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| North America | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Central and South America | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Not stated | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

* Southern African Development Community

3.3 Citizenship by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 2 300 090 | 2 790 281 | 5 090 371 | 4 721 | 5 325 | 10 046 | 3 911 | 3 492 | 7 402 | 61 513 | 63 214 | 124 728 | 2 370 235 | 2 862 312 | 5 232 547 |
| SADC countries* | 22 251 | 15 030 | 37 280 | 36 | 31 | 67 | 11 | 20 | 32 | 161 | 210 | 371 | 22 459 | 15 291 | 37 750 |
| Rest of Africa | 450 | 276 | 727 | 3 | - | 3 | 13 | 5 | 18 | 10 | 10 | 21 | 477 | 291 | 768 |
| Europe | 24 | 15 | 39 | 13 | 10 | 24 | 8 | 7 | 15 | 450 | 415 | 865 | 495 | 447 | 942 |
| Asia | 113 | 31 | 143 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 796 | 311 | 1 107 | 11 | 12 | 23 | 927 | 360 | 1 287 |
| North America | 18 | 10 | 27 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 89 | 85 | 174 | 120 | 105 | 225 |
| Central and South America | 17 | 11 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | 27 | 63 | 54 | 38 | 91 |
| Australia and New Zealand | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 19 | 13 | 32 | 19 | 13 | 32 |
| Total | 2 322 962 | 2 805 654 | 5 128 616 | 4 786 | 5 378 | 10 164 | 4 748 | 3 838 | 8 586 | 62 289 | 63 987 | 126 276 | 2 394 785 | 2 878 857 | 5 273 641 |

* Southern African Development Community

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

3.4 Citizenship by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| South Africa | 99,0 | 99,5 | 99,3 | 98,7 | 99,0 | 98,8 | 82,4 | 91,0 | 86,2 | 98,8 | 98,8 | 98,8 | 99,0 | 99,4 | 99,2 |
| SADC countries* | 1,0 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 0,7 |
| Rest of Africa | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | - | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Europe | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Asia | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 16,8 | 8,1 | 12,9 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| North America | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Central and South America | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Australia and New Zealand | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

* Southern African Development Community

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4 Age

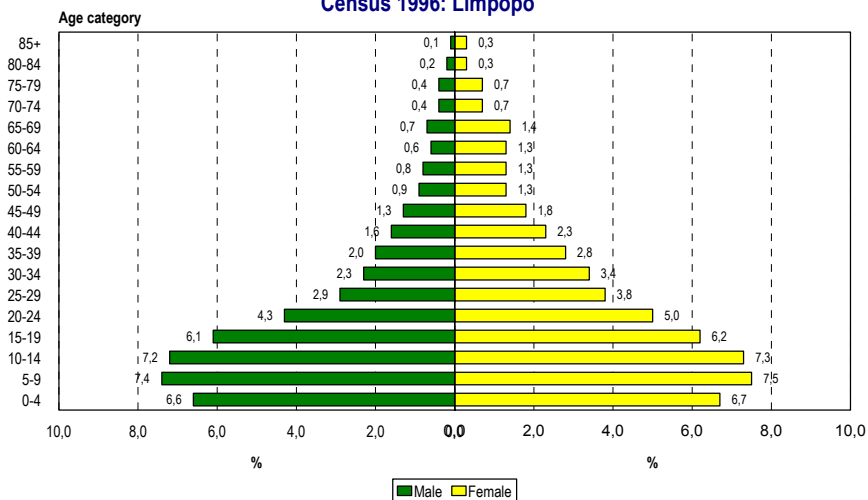
Tables 4.1 to 4.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Limpopo between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for age in five-year intervals, by population group and gender.

More than a third of the Limpopo population were children under the age of 15 years in both census years, 42,7% in 1996, decreasing to 39,3% in 2001. A relatively small percentage consisted of those aged 65 years and older (5,2% in 1996 increasing to 5,7% 2001).

Figures 4.1 and 4.2 show the difference in age distribution of the Limpopo population in five-year age intervals by gender for 1996 and 2001 respectively. The age distribution of the Limpopo population resembles that of a developing country, with a wide base and a tapering top. In both years, more than half of the population (71,1% in 1996 and 68,6% in 2001) were aged 29 years or younger.

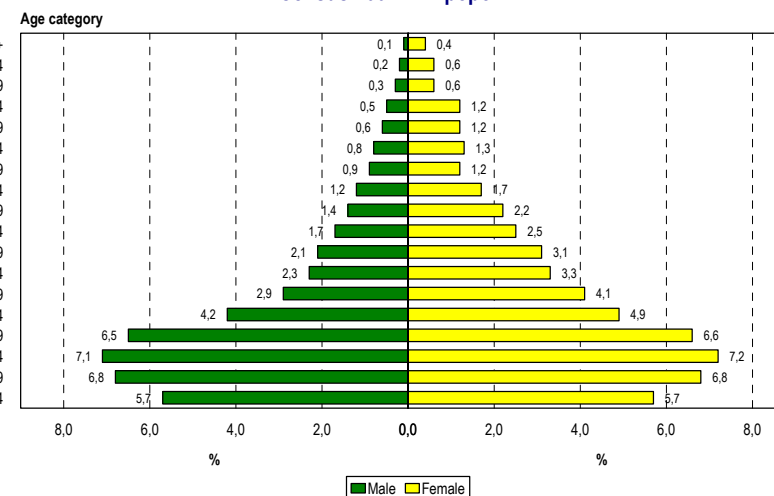
Please refer to the introduction when reading this section.

Figure 4.1
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 1996: Limpopo



Excluding unspecified age

Figure 4.2
Age distribution of males and females in the total population
Census 2001: Limpopo



Imputed values for unspecified age

Please note that in both graphs the percentages total 100% for the entire population, not for male and female separately as in the 1996 age pyramids previously published by Stats SA.

4.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 312 735 | 319 445 | 632 180 | 405 | 442 | 847 | 274 | 236 | 510 | 3 900 | 3 903 | 7 803 | 2 763 | 2 776 | 5 539 | 320 077 | 326 802 | 646 879 |
| 5-9 | 352 656 | 356 321 | 708 977 | 430 | 414 | 844 | 264 | 230 | 494 | 4 825 | 4 836 | 9 661 | 2 542 | 2 620 | 5 162 | 360 717 | 364 421 | 725 138 |
| 10-14 | 342 587 | 347 870 | 690 457 | 425 | 390 | 815 | 256 | 251 | 507 | 6 116 | 5 634 | 11 750 | 2 290 | 2 251 | 4 541 | 351 674 | 356 396 | 708 070 |
| 15-19 | 287 531 | 296 073 | 583 604 | 349 | 331 | 680 | 201 | 211 | 412 | 5 162 | 4 826 | 9 988 | 1 700 | 1 677 | 3 377 | 294 943 | 303 118 | 598 061 |
| 20-24 | 202 493 | 239 357 | 441 850 | 400 | 413 | 813 | 244 | 191 | 435 | 3 543 | 3 656 | 7 199 | 1 304 | 1 366 | 2 670 | 207 984 | 244 983 | 452 967 |
| 25-29 | 134 395 | 180 717 | 315 112 | 334 | 402 | 736 | 279 | 250 | 529 | 4 358 | 4 358 | 8 716 | 897 | 1 059 | 1 956 | 140 263 | 186 786 | 327 049 |
| 30-34 | 105 860 | 159 168 | 265 028 | 293 | 315 | 608 | 254 | 184 | 438 | 4 320 | 4 373 | 8 693 | 712 | 770 | 1 482 | 111 439 | 164 810 | 276 249 |
| 35-39 | 89 335 | 130 105 | 219 440 | 265 | 272 | 537 | 215 | 195 | 410 | 4 667 | 4 569 | 9 236 | 546 | 631 | 1 177 | 95 028 | 135 772 | 230 800 |
| 40-44 | 70 579 | 105 094 | 175 673 | 190 | 231 | 421 | 174 | 206 | 380 | 4 145 | 4 046 | 8 191 | 426 | 514 | 940 | 75 514 | 110 091 | 185 605 |
| 45-49 | 57 307 | 81 697 | 139 004 | 178 | 166 | 344 | 209 | 185 | 394 | 3 605 | 3 616 | 7 221 | 359 | 365 | 724 | 61 658 | 86 029 | 147 687 |
| 50-54 | 41 290 | 61 837 | 103 127 | 111 | 161 | 272 | 137 | 108 | 245 | 3 136 | 3 071 | 6 207 | 248 | 295 | 543 | 44 922 | 65 472 | 110 394 |
| 55-59 | 37 248 | 62 357 | 99 605 | 81 | 114 | 195 | 89 | 65 | 154 | 2 682 | 2 780 | 5 462 | 210 | 283 | 493 | 40 310 | 65 599 | 105 909 |
| 60-64 | 27 399 | 62 429 | 89 828 | 87 | 103 | 190 | 66 | 72 | 138 | 2 231 | 2 351 | 4 582 | 150 | 292 | 442 | 29 933 | 65 247 | 95 180 |
| 65-69 | 31 035 | 64 750 | 95 785 | 72 | 81 | 153 | 57 | 50 | 107 | 1 961 | 1 988 | 3 949 | 135 | 312 | 447 | 33 260 | 67 181 | 100 441 |
| 70-74 | 19 606 | 33 536 | 53 142 | 35 | 47 | 82 | 26 | 39 | 65 | 1 352 | 1 492 | 2 844 | 94 | 181 | 275 | 21 113 | 35 295 | 56 408 |
| 75-79 | 18 344 | 34 773 | 53 117 | 20 | 33 | 53 | 20 | 26 | 46 | 892 | 1 071 | 1 963 | 83 | 203 | 286 | 19 359 | 36 106 | 55 465 |
| 80-84 | 7 608 | 14 394 | 22 002 | 15 | 16 | 31 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 422 | 678 | 1 100 | 47 | 89 | 136 | 8 100 | 15 186 | 23 286 |
| 85+ | 5 860 | 13 821 | 19 681 | 15 | 22 | 37 | 13 | 12 | 25 | 230 | 479 | 709 | 50 | 98 | 148 | 6 168 | 14 432 | 20 600 |
| Unspecified | 27 575 | 30 067 | 57 642 | 86 | 77 | 163 | 125 | 80 | 205 | 1 389 | 1 214 | 2 603 | 1 436 | 1 132 | 2 568 | 30 611 | 32 570 | 63 181 |
| Total | 2 171 443 | 2 593 811 | 4 765 254 | 3 791 | 4 030 | 7 821 | 2 911 | 2 600 | 5 511 | 58 936 | 58 941 | 117 877 | 15 992 | 16 914 | 32 906 | 2 253 073 | 2 676 296 | 4 929 369 |

4.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 14.4 | 12.3 | 13.3 | 10.7 | 11.0 | 10.8 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 17.3 | 16.4 | 16.8 | 14.2 | 12.2 | 13.1 |
| 5-9 | 16.2 | 13.7 | 14.9 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 10.8 | 9.1 | 8.8 | 8.9 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 8.2 | 15.9 | 15.5 | 15.7 | 16.0 | 13.6 | 14.7 |
| 10-14 | 15.8 | 13.4 | 14.5 | 11.2 | 9.7 | 10.4 | 8.8 | 9.7 | 9.2 | 10.4 | 9.6 | 10.0 | 14.3 | 13.3 | 13.8 | 15.6 | 13.3 | 14.4 |
| 15-19 | 13.2 | 11.4 | 12.2 | 9.2 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 6.9 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 8.8 | 8.2 | 8.5 | 10.6 | 9.9 | 10.3 | 13.1 | 11.3 | 12.1 |
| 20-24 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 9.3 | 10.6 | 10.2 | 10.4 | 8.4 | 7.3 | 7.9 | 6.0 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 8.2 | 8.1 | 8.1 | 9.2 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| 25-29 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 9.6 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 6.6 |
| 30-34 | 4.9 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 8.7 | 7.1 | 7.9 | 7.3 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.9 | 6.2 | 5.6 |
| 35-39 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 4.6 | 7.0 | 6.7 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 7.8 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 4.7 |
| 40-44 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 4.1 | 3.8 |
| 45-49 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 6.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| 50-54 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 4.0 | 3.5 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 5.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.2 |
| 55-59 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 4.7 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 2.1 |
| 60-64 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 4.0 | 3.9 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 1.9 |
| 65-69 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.0 |
| 70-74 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| 75-79 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| 80-84 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| 85+ | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Unspecified | 1.3 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 9.0 | 6.7 | 7.8 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

4.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 294 583 | 297 903 | 592 485 | 526 | 543 | 1 069 | 433 | 428 | 862 | 4 109 | 3 996 | 8 105 | 299 651 | 302 870 | 602 521 |
| 5-9 | 353 174 | 356 023 | 709 197 | 589 | 529 | 1 117 | 395 | 340 | 735 | 4 605 | 4 326 | 8 932 | 358 763 | 361 218 | 719 981 |
| 10-14 | 368 168 | 373 407 | 741 575 | 561 | 578 | 1 138 | 353 | 352 | 705 | 5 575 | 5 249 | 10 823 | 374 656 | 379 586 | 754 242 |
| 15-19 | 338 368 | 344 230 | 682 598 | 541 | 598 | 1 139 | 321 | 324 | 645 | 5 647 | 5 531 | 11 178 | 344 877 | 350 684 | 695 560 |
| 20-24 | 214 916 | 252 840 | 467 757 | 457 | 513 | 970 | 494 | 316 | 811 | 3 754 | 3 621 | 7 375 | 219 622 | 257 290 | 476 912 |
| 25-29 | 147 639 | 208 873 | 356 512 | 402 | 484 | 887 | 622 | 413 | 1 035 | 4 332 | 4 678 | 9 009 | 152 995 | 214 448 | 367 443 |
| 30-34 | 116 261 | 169 009 | 285 270 | 385 | 392 | 777 | 518 | 300 | 818 | 4 857 | 5 048 | 9 905 | 122 022 | 174 749 | 296 770 |
| 35-39 | 104 273 | 159 830 | 264 104 | 312 | 427 | 740 | 369 | 259 | 628 | 4 717 | 4 892 | 9 610 | 109 672 | 165 408 | 275 080 |
| 40-44 | 85 916 | 128 790 | 214 706 | 277 | 297 | 574 | 296 | 236 | 532 | 4 861 | 4 849 | 9 711 | 91 351 | 134 172 | 225 523 |
| 45-49 | 71 468 | 108 885 | 180 352 | 203 | 260 | 463 | 221 | 226 | 447 | 4 263 | 4 379 | 8 641 | 76 155 | 113 749 | 189 904 |
| 50-54 | 58 999 | 83 088 | 142 088 | 168 | 204 | 373 | 253 | 213 | 466 | 3 926 | 3 945 | 7 871 | 63 346 | 87 450 | 150 796 |
| 55-59 | 42 695 | 60 553 | 103 248 | 117 | 153 | 270 | 175 | 137 | 312 | 3 331 | 3 383 | 6 714 | 46 317 | 64 226 | 110 543 |
| 60-64 | 38 910 | 67 297 | 106 207 | 82 | 113 | 196 | 117 | 112 | 229 | 2 744 | 2 910 | 5 654 | 41 853 | 70 432 | 112 285 |
| 65-69 | 27 737 | 60 403 | 88 140 | 67 | 116 | 183 | 83 | 74 | 158 | 2 117 | 2 358 | 4 475 | 30 004 | 62 952 | 92 956 |
| 70-74 | 25 697 | 58 994 | 84 691 | 53 | 68 | 121 | 48 | 52 | 100 | 1 703 | 1 966 | 3 669 | 27 501 | 61 081 | 88 582 |
| 75-79 | 14 764 | 27 788 | 42 552 | 28 | 41 | 69 | 31 | 20 | 51 | 955 | 1 422 | 2 377 | 15 779 | 29 270 | 45 049 |
| 80-84 | 12 207 | 28 709 | 40 916 | 8 | 33 | 41 | 8 | 22 | 31 | 576 | 849 | 1 425 | 12 799 | 29 613 | 42 413 |
| 85+ | 7 186 | 19 031 | 26 217 | 7 | 30 | 37 | 12 | 12 | 23 | 217 | 585 | 802 | 7 421 | 19 658 | 27 080 |
| Total | 2 322 962 | 2 805 654 | 5 128 616 | 4 785 | 5 378 | 10 163 | 4 749 | 3 838 | 8 587 | 62 289 | 63 987 | 126 276 | 2 394 785 | 2 878 857 | 5 273 642 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

4.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 0-4 | 12,7 | 10,6 | 11,6 | 11,0 | 10,1 | 10,5 | 9,1 | 11,2 | 10,0 | 6,6 | 6,2 | 6,4 | 12,5 | 10,5 | 11,4 |
| 5-9 | 15,2 | 12,7 | 13,8 | 12,3 | 9,8 | 11,0 | 8,3 | 8,9 | 8,6 | 7,4 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 15,0 | 12,5 | 13,7 |
| 10-14 | 15,8 | 13,3 | 14,5 | 11,7 | 10,7 | 11,2 | 7,4 | 9,2 | 8,2 | 8,9 | 8,2 | 8,6 | 15,6 | 13,2 | 14,3 |
| 15-19 | 14,6 | 12,3 | 13,3 | 11,3 | 11,1 | 11,2 | 6,8 | 8,4 | 7,5 | 9,1 | 8,6 | 8,9 | 14,4 | 12,2 | 13,2 |
| 20-24 | 9,3 | 9,0 | 9,1 | 9,6 | 9,5 | 9,5 | 10,4 | 8,2 | 9,4 | 6,0 | 5,7 | 5,8 | 9,2 | 8,9 | 9,0 |
| 25-29 | 6,4 | 7,4 | 7,0 | 8,4 | 9,0 | 8,7 | 13,1 | 10,8 | 12,1 | 7,0 | 7,3 | 7,1 | 6,4 | 7,4 | 7,0 |
| 30-34 | 5,0 | 6,0 | 5,6 | 8,1 | 7,3 | 7,6 | 10,9 | 7,8 | 9,5 | 7,8 | 7,9 | 7,8 | 5,1 | 6,1 | 5,6 |
| 35-39 | 4,5 | 5,7 | 5,1 | 6,5 | 7,9 | 7,3 | 7,8 | 6,7 | 7,3 | 7,6 | 7,6 | 7,6 | 4,6 | 5,7 | 5,2 |
| 40-44 | 3,7 | 4,6 | 4,2 | 5,8 | 5,5 | 5,6 | 6,2 | 6,1 | 6,2 | 7,8 | 7,6 | 7,7 | 3,8 | 4,7 | 4,3 |
| 45-49 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 4,3 | 4,8 | 4,6 | 4,6 | 5,9 | 5,2 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 6,8 | 3,2 | 4,0 | 3,6 |
| 50-54 | 2,5 | 3,0 | 2,8 | 3,5 | 3,8 | 3,7 | 5,3 | 5,6 | 5,4 | 6,3 | 6,2 | 6,2 | 2,6 | 3,0 | 2,9 |
| 55-59 | 1,8 | 2,2 | 2,0 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 3,6 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,1 |
| 60-64 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 2,7 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 4,5 | 1,7 | 2,4 | 2,1 |
| 65-69 | 1,2 | 2,2 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 1,8 | 3,4 | 3,7 | 3,5 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 1,8 |
| 70-74 | 1,1 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 2,7 | 3,1 | 2,9 | 1,1 | 2,1 | 1,7 |
| 75-79 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 1,9 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,9 |
| 80-84 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 1,1 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 0,8 |
| 85+ | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5 Religion

Tables 5.1 to 5.4 show number and percentage comparisons between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for main religious groupings by population group and gender, among those living in Limpopo.

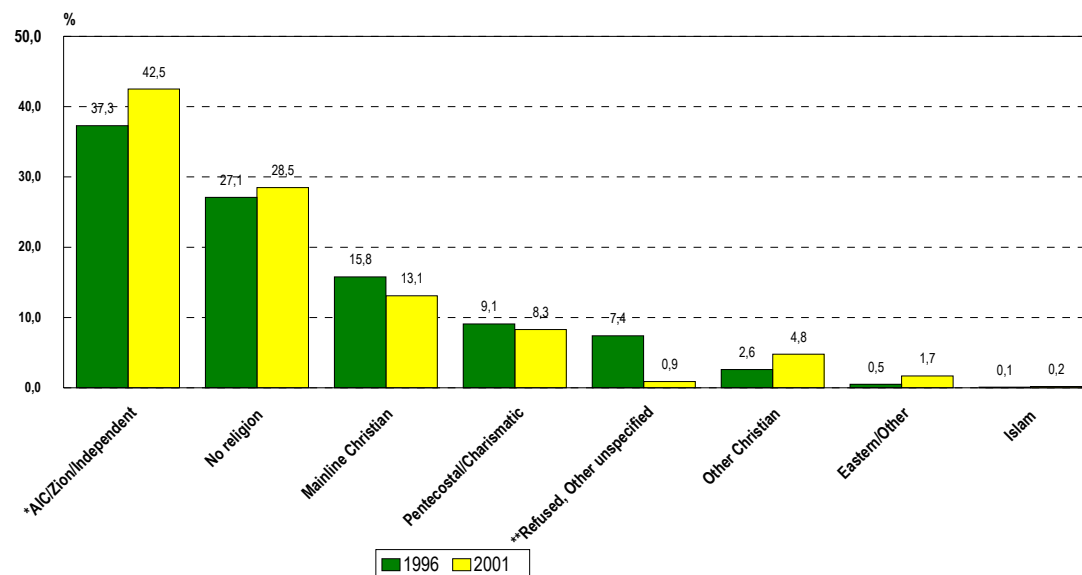
In 1996, approximately 3,1 million people in Limpopo were classified as belonging to a Christian religious group of one kind or another compared to 3,6 million in 2001. Approximately 1,3 million persons reported having no religious affiliation in 1996, compared to 1,5 million at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5 shows broadly defined religious affiliation. More than a third of the population indicated that they belonged to one of the independent churches in both census years. This group includes Zionist churches, iBandla lamaNazaretha and Ethiopian-type churches.

In 1996, 15,8% of the population indicated that they belonged to conventional or mainline Christian churches; this percentage had decreased to 13,1% by Census 2001. The mainline churches include reformed churches, Anglican, Methodist, Presbyterian, Lutheran, Roman Catholic and Orthodox churches and the United Church of South Africa.

Amongst those for whom the question was answered, 27,1% stated that they did not belong to any religious grouping at the time of Census '96, compared to 28,5% at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 5
Distribution of the population by religious affiliation
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



* AIC = African independent churches

**Census 2001: Refusals and other unspecified were imputed where possible.

5.1 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Zion Christian churches | 564 117 | 721 047 | 1 285 164 | 320 | 376 | 695 | 61 | 77 | 138 | 200 | 253 | 452 | 3 133 | 3 650 | 6 783 | 567 830 | 725 403 | 1 293 233 |
| Dutch Reformed Church | 65 599 | 80 800 | 146 399 | 684 | 753 | 1 437 | 9 | 9 | 18 | 22 647 | 22 744 | 45 391 | 539 | 571 | 1 110 | 89 478 | 104 877 | 194 355 |
| Catholic churches | 96 109 | 118 753 | 214 862 | 661 | 708 | 1 369 | 146 | 133 | 278 | 1 261 | 1 154 | 2 415 | 522 | 625 | 1 146 | 98 698 | 121 372 | 220 070 |
| Methodist churches | 16 384 | 19 495 | 35 879 | 87 | 107 | 195 | 11 | 6 | 17 | 1 557 | 1 623 | 3 180 | 77 | 95 | 172 | 18 116 | 21 327 | 39 443 |
| Pentecostal/Charismatic churches | 139 564 | 186 779 | 326 343 | 235 | 248 | 483 | 22 | 28 | 50 | 2 797 | 2 971 | 5 769 | 684 | 801 | 1 486 | 143 303 | 190 828 | 334 131 |
| Anglican churches | 16 479 | 20 063 | 36 542 | 148 | 169 | 317 | 64 | 53 | 117 | 731 | 767 | 1 498 | 80 | 116 | 196 | 17 501 | 21 169 | 38 670 |
| Apostolic Faith Mission | 73 816 | 100 050 | 173 867 | 43 | 64 | 107 | 7 | 14 | 21 | 2 273 | 2 439 | 4 713 | 427 | 469 | 896 | 76 567 | 103 037 | 179 604 |
| Lutheran churches | 71 410 | 88 803 | 160 213 | 169 | 223 | 391 | 12 | 13 | 26 | 272 | 299 | 571 | 341 | 415 | 756 | 72 205 | 89 753 | 161 958 |
| Presbyterian churches | 27 601 | 34 776 | 62 376 | 37 | 54 | 91 | 5 | 1 | 7 | 353 | 343 | 695 | 118 | 142 | 261 | 28 114 | 35 317 | 63 430 |
| Ibandla lamaNazaretha | 13 080 | 17 548 | 30 628 | 6 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 2 | 6 | 18 | 23 | 42 | 52 | 63 | 116 | 13 159 | 17 647 | 30 806 |
| Baptist churches | 8 563 | 11 317 | 19 881 | 6 | 4 | 9 | 0 | 4 | 3 | 382 | 386 | 768 | 50 | 42 | 92 | 9 000 | 11 750 | 20 750 |
| Congregational churches | 1 249 | 1 430 | 2 680 | 11 | 12 | 23 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 65 | 89 | 154 | 1 | 5 | 9 | 1 332 | 1 538 | 2 870 |
| Orthodox churches | 136 | 147 | 283 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 64 | 55 | 119 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 202 | 201 | 403 |
| Other Apostolic churches | 156 980 | 201 981 | 358 961 | 294 | 355 | 648 | 24 | 28 | 52 | 3 440 | 3 446 | 6 885 | 989 | 1 068 | 2 058 | 161 727 | 206 877 | 368 604 |
| Other Zionist churches | 40 228 | 53 255 | 93 483 | 27 | 33 | 60 | 17 | 18 | 35 | 500 | 513 | 1 013 | 251 | 236 | 488 | 41 023 | 54 056 | 95 079 |
| Ethiopian-type churches | 8 478 | 10 699 | 19 177 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 5 | 7 | 11 | 62 | 55 | 117 | 46 | 49 | 95 | 8 600 | 10 824 | 19 424 |
| Other Reformed churches | 3 238 | 4 029 | 7 267 | 18 | 12 | 31 | 6 | 1 | 8 | 6 903 | 7 021 | 13 924 | 33 | 53 | 86 | 10 198 | 11 118 | 21 316 |
| Other African Independent churches | 5 753 | 7 514 | 13 267 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 1 | 8 | 140 | 152 | 292 | 20 | 19 | 38 | 5 919 | 7 689 | 13 608 |
| Other Christian churches | 20 472 | 27 158 | 47 630 | 63 | 86 | 149 | 3 | 1 | 8 | 1 360 | 1 391 | 2 751 | 114 | 136 | 250 | 22 013 | 28 775 | 50 788 |
| Subtotal: Christian churches | 1 329 256 | 1 705 644 | 3 034 902 | 2 820 | 3 226 | 6 047 | 398 | 398 | 804 | 45 025 | 45 724 | 90 749 | 7 481 | 8 555 | 16 042 | 1 384 985 | 1 763 558 | 3 148 542 |
| Islam | 1 528 | 1 649 | 3 177 | 56 | 61 | 116 | 1 731 | 1 467 | 3 197 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 37 | 49 | 85 | 3 365 | 3 234 | 6 599 |
| Hinduism | 638 | 754 | 1 392 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 398 | 374 | 772 | 6 | 7 | 13 | 10 | 12 | 22 | 1 056 | 1 150 | 2 206 |
| Judaism | 116 | 152 | 268 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 6 | 37 | 27 | 64 | 2 | 4 | 4 | 156 | 184 | 340 |
| African traditional belief | 4 328 | 5 359 | 9 687 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 20 | 32 | 52 | 4 349 | 5 398 | 9 747 |
| Other faiths | 5 738 | 6 898 | 12 636 | 9 | 14 | 23 | 18 | 9 | 27 | 234 | 225 | 460 | 34 | 53 | 88 | 6 034 | 7 200 | 13 234 |
| Subtotal: Other religions | 12 348 | 14 812 | 27 160 | 66 | 80 | 147 | 2 148 | 1 856 | 4 004 | 293 | 270 | 566 | 103 | 150 | 251 | 14 960 | 17 166 | 32 126 |
| No religion | 642 857 | 664 609 | 1 307 466 | 402 | 339 | 740 | 136 | 134 | 271 | 1 769 | 1 434 | 3 203 | 3 227 | 3 346 | 6 573 | 648 391 | 669 863 | 1 318 254 |
| Refused, not stated | 152 735 | 183 499 | 336 234 | 332 | 342 | 674 | 160 | 161 | 321 | 8 181 | 8 128 | 16 309 | 3 749 | 4 180 | 7 929 | 165 156 | 196 310 | 361 467 |
| Subtotal: Uncertain/none | 795 592 | 848 108 | 1 643 700 | 734 | 681 | 1 414 | 296 | 295 | 592 | 9 950 | 9 562 | 19 512 | 6 976 | 7 526 | 14 502 | 813 547 | 866 173 | 1 679 721 |
| Total | 2 137 196 | 2 568 564 | 4 705 762 | 3 620 | 3 987 | 7 608 | 2 842 | 2 549 | 5 400 | 55 268 | 55 556 | 110 827 | 14 560 | 16 231 | 30 795 | 2 213 492 | 2 646 897 | 4 860 389 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.2 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Zion Christian churches | 26.4 | 28.1 | 27.3 | 8.8 | 9.4 | 9.1 | 2.1 | 3.0 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 21.5 | 22.5 | 22.0 | 25.7 | 27.4 | 26.6 |
| Dutch Reformed Church | 3.1 | 3.1 | 3.1 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 18.9 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 41.0 | 40.9 | 41.0 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 4.0 | 4.0 | 4.0 |
| Catholic churches | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 18.3 | 17.8 | 18.0 | 5.1 | 5.2 | 5.1 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 4.5 | 4.6 | 4.5 |
| Methodist churches | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Pentecostal/Charismatic churches | 6.5 | 7.3 | 6.9 | 6.5 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 5.1 | 5.3 | 5.2 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 7.2 | 6.9 |
| Anglican churches | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 4.1 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Apostolic Faith Mission | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.7 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| Lutheran churches | 3.3 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 5.1 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.3 |
| Presbyterian churches | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Ibandla lamaNazaretha | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Baptist churches | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Congregational churches | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Orthodox churches | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Other Apostolic churches | 7.3 | 7.9 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 8.9 | 8.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.2 | 6.8 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 7.8 | 7.6 |
| Other Zionist churches | 1.9 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Ethiopian-type churches | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Other Reformed churches | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 12.5 | 12.6 | 12.6 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Other African Independent churches | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Other Christian churches | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Subtotal: Christian churches | 62.2 | 66.4 | 64.5 | 77.9 | 80.9 | 79.5 | 14.0 | 15.6 | 14.9 | 81.5 | 82.3 | 81.9 | 51.4 | 52.7 | 52.1 | 62.6 | 66.6 | 64.8 |
| Islam | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 60.9 | 57.6 | 59.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Hinduism | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 14.0 | 14.7 | 14.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Judaism | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| African traditional belief | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Other faiths | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 75.6 | 72.8 | 74.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Subtotal: Other religions | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.8 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 75.6 | 72.8 | 74.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| No religion | 30.1 | 25.9 | 27.8 | 11.1 | 8.5 | 9.7 | 4.8 | 5.3 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 22.2 | 20.6 | 21.3 | 29.3 | 25.3 | 27.1 |
| Refused, not stated | 7.1 | 7.1 | 7.1 | 9.2 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 14.8 | 14.6 | 14.7 | 25.7 | 25.8 | 25.7 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 7.4 |
| Subtotal: Uncertain/none | 37.2 | 33.0 | 34.9 | 20.3 | 17.1 | 18.6 | 10.4 | 11.6 | 11.0 | 18.0 | 17.2 | 17.6 | 47.9 | 46.4 | 47.1 | 36.8 | 32.7 | 34.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

5.3 Religion by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Dutch Reformed Church | 47 891 | 59 951 | 107 842 | 762 | 829 | 1 591 | 9 | 14 | 23 | 25 351 | 26 421 | 51 772 | 74 013 | 87 214 | 161 227 |
| Zion Christian churches | 571 638 | 773 757 | 1 345 394 | 387 | 509 | 896 | 29 | 38 | 67 | 128 | 141 | 269 | 572 181 | 774 445 | 1 346 626 |
| Catholic churches | 74 211 | 94 096 | 168 308 | 740 | 868 | 1 608 | 154 | 139 | 292 | 1 337 | 1 273 | 2 610 | 76 442 | 96 376 | 172 818 |
| Methodist churches | 21 004 | 26 708 | 47 712 | 155 | 141 | 296 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 1 955 | 2 057 | 4 012 | 23 122 | 28 915 | 52 037 |
| Pentecostal/Charismatic churches | 198 303 | 288 278 | 486 581 | 448 | 547 | 995 | 37 | 36 | 73 | 4 923 | 5 099 | 10 022 | 203 711 | 293 960 | 497 672 |
| Anglican churches | 15 894 | 19 504 | 35 398 | 187 | 161 | 347 | 48 | 51 | 99 | 1 025 | 1 051 | 2 076 | 17 154 | 20 767 | 37 921 |
| Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa | 11 441 | 15 650 | 27 091 | 27 | 30 | 56 | 7 | 5 | 11 | 1 701 | 1 685 | 3 385 | 13 175 | 17 369 | 30 544 |
| Lutheran churches | 66 518 | 85 034 | 151 552 | 196 | 252 | 447 | 7 | 9 | 16 | 232 | 279 | 511 | 66 953 | 85 573 | 152 526 |
| Presbyterian churches | 29 155 | 38 915 | 68 070 | 41 | 53 | 94 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 586 | 621 | 1 207 | 29 785 | 39 592 | 69 376 |
| IBandla lamaNazaretha | 15 833 | 22 052 | 37 884 | 10 | 6 | 16 | - | - | - | 16 | 30 | 46 | 15 859 | 22 087 | 37 946 |
| Baptist churches | 12 950 | 17 603 | 30 553 | 17 | 34 | 51 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 687 | 714 | 1 401 | 13 658 | 18 356 | 32 014 |
| Congregational churches | 2 014 | 2 711 | 4 725 | 39 | 34 | 73 | - | 3 | 3 | 51 | 50 | 100 | 2 104 | 2 798 | 4 902 |
| Orthodox churches | 130 | 162 | 292 | - | 3 | 3 | - | - | - | 77 | 77 | 153 | 207 | 241 | 448 |
| Other Apostolic churches | 263 342 | 367 527 | 630 869 | 381 | 448 | 829 | 51 | 49 | 101 | 3 997 | 4 207 | 8 204 | 267 770 | 372 232 | 640 002 |
| Other Zionist churches | 56 912 | 79 483 | 136 395 | 97 | 125 | 222 | 15 | 13 | 28 | 347 | 425 | 772 | 57 370 | 80 046 | 137 417 |
| Ethiopian-type churches | 8 618 | 11 645 | 20 263 | 6 | 17 | 23 | 13 | 6 | 19 | 114 | 149 | 263 | 8 751 | 11 818 | 20 568 |
| Other Reformed churches | 1 275 | 1 526 | 2 801 | 31 | 43 | 74 | - | - | - | 7 843 | 8 172 | 16 014 | 9 148 | 9 741 | 18 889 |
| Other African Independent churches | 17 653 | 25 550 | 43 203 | 21 | 24 | 46 | - | 3 | 3 | 1 231 | 1 348 | 2 579 | 18 905 | 26 926 | 45 831 |
| Other Christian churches | 62 757 | 87 322 | 150 079 | 385 | 483 | 868 | 88 | 93 | 181 | 4 623 | 4 685 | 9 307 | 67 854 | 92 582 | 160 436 |
| Subtotal: Christian churches | 1 477 537 | 2 017 474 | 3 495 012 | 3 930 | 4 606 | 8 536 | 472 | 476 | 947 | 56 223 | 58 482 | 114 705 | 1 538 162 | 2 081 038 | 3 619 200 |
| African traditional belief | 33 890 | 38 672 | 72 562 | 11 | 16 | 27 | - | - | - | 5 | 8 | 13 | 33 906 | 38 696 | 72 602 |
| Judaism | 92 | 136 | 229 | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | 10 | 68 | 48 | 116 | 165 | 189 | 355 |
| Hinduism | 251 | 320 | 571 | 6 | 7 | 12 | 532 | 511 | 1 043 | 33 | 31 | 65 | 822 | 869 | 1 690 |
| Islam | 2 134 | 1 626 | 3 760 | 96 | 99 | 195 | 3 541 | 2 701 | 6 242 | 45 | 45 | 90 | 5 816 | 4 471 | 10 287 |
| Other faiths | 7 518 | 9 718 | 17 236 | 33 | 54 | 87 | 12 | 17 | 29 | 429 | 455 | 883 | 7 992 | 10 244 | 18 236 |
| Subtotal: Other religions | 43 886 | 50 472 | 94 359 | 145 | 176 | 321 | 4 090 | 3 234 | 7 324 | 579 | 587 | 1 166 | 48 701 | 54 469 | 103 170 |
| No religion | 781 230 | 714 553 | 1 495 783 | 659 | 521 | 1 180 | 149 | 102 | 251 | 4 234 | 3 649 | 7 884 | 786 273 | 718 825 | 1 505 097 |
| Refused, other | 20 309 | 23 154 | 43 462 | 50 | 77 | 126 | 36 | 32 | 68 | 1 252 | 1 268 | 2 521 | 21 646 | 24 531 | 46 177 |
| Subtotal: No religion, refused, other | 801 539 | 737 707 | 1 539 246 | 708 | 598 | 1 306 | 186 | 133 | 319 | 5 487 | 4 918 | 10 404 | 807 919 | 743 355 | 1 551 275 |
| Total | 2 322 962 | 2 805 654 | 5 128 616 | 4 784 | 5 379 | 10 163 | 4 747 | 3 843 | 8 590 | 62 289 | 63 987 | 126 276 | 2 394 782 | 2 878 863 | 5 273 645 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

5.4 Religion by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Dutch Reformed Church | 2,1 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 15,9 | 15,4 | 15,7 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 40,7 | 41,3 | 41,0 | 3,1 | 3,0 | 3,1 |
| Zion Christian churches | 24,6 | 27,6 | 26,2 | 8,1 | 9,5 | 8,8 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 23,9 | 26,9 | 25,5 |
| Catholic churches | 3,2 | 3,4 | 3,3 | 15,5 | 16,1 | 15,8 | 3,2 | 3,6 | 3,4 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 3,2 | 3,3 | 3,3 |
| Methodist churches | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 3,2 | 2,6 | 2,9 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 3,1 | 3,2 | 3,2 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,0 |
| Pentecostal/Charismatic churches | 8,5 | 10,3 | 9,5 | 9,4 | 10,2 | 9,8 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 7,9 | 8,0 | 7,9 | 8,5 | 10,2 | 9,4 |
| Anglican churches | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 3,9 | 3,0 | 3,4 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 1,6 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 |
| Apostolic Faith Mission of South Africa | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 2,7 | 2,6 | 2,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Lutheran churches | 2,9 | 3,0 | 3,0 | 4,1 | 4,7 | 4,4 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 2,9 |
| Presbyterian churches | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,0 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,3 |
| IBandla lamaNazaretha | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,7 |
| Baptist churches | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| Congregational churches | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,7 | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Orthodox churches | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Other Apostolic churches | 11,3 | 13,1 | 12,3 | 8,0 | 8,3 | 8,2 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 6,4 | 6,6 | 6,5 | 11,2 | 12,9 | 12,1 |
| Other Zionist churches | 2,4 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 2,0 | 2,3 | 2,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 2,4 | 2,8 | 2,6 |
| Ethiopian-type churches | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| Other Reformed churches | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,7 | - | - | - | 12,6 | 12,8 | 12,7 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 |
| Other African Independent churches | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | - | 0,1 | 0,0 | 2,0 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Other Christian churches | 2,7 | 3,1 | 2,9 | 8,0 | 9,0 | 8,5 | 1,9 | 2,4 | 2,1 | 7,4 | 7,3 | 7,4 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 3,0 |
| Subtotal: Christian churches | 63,6 | 71,9 | 68,1 | 82,1 | 85,6 | 84,0 | 9,9 | 12,4 | 11,0 | 90,3 | 91,4 | 90,8 | 64,2 | 72,3 | 68,6 |
| African traditional belief | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 |
| Judaism | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Hinduism | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 11,2 | 13,3 | 12,1 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Islam | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 2,0 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 74,6 | 70,3 | 72,7 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Other faiths | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,3 |
| Subtotal: Other religions | 1,9 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 3,0 | 3,3 | 3,2 | 86,2 | 84,2 | 85,3 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 2,0 |
| No religion | 33,6 | 25,5 | 29,2 | 13,8 | 9,7 | 11,6 | 3,1 | 2,7 | 2,9 | 6,8 | 5,7 | 6,2 | 32,8 | 25,0 | 28,5 |
| Refused, other | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 2,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Subtotal: No religion, refused, other | 34,5 | 26,3 | 30,0 | 14,8 | 11,1 | 12,9 | 3,9 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 8,8 | 7,7 | 8,2 | 33,7 | 25,8 | 29,4 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6 Marital status

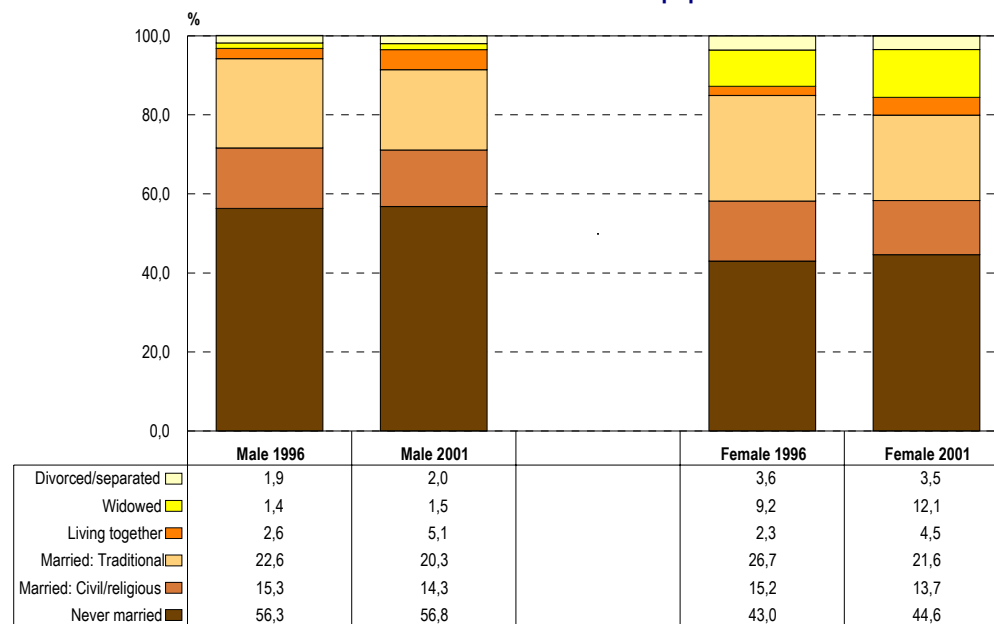
Tables 6.1 to 6.4 show number and percentage comparisons for Limpopo between the censuses of 1996 and 2001, for marital status of the population aged 15 years and older, by population group and gender.

Among persons in this age group at the time of Census '96, 1,3 million said they had never been married compared to 1,6 million persons at the time of Census 2001.

Figure 6 indicates that in 1996, 12,8% of women had a marital status of divorced, separated or widowed, as opposed to 3,3% of men. At the time of Census 2001, 15,6% of women and 3,5% of men were either divorced, separated or widowed.

Note that although the legal minimum age for marriage is 16, the data given here allow for traditional marriages of 15-year-olds.

Figure 6
Marital status by gender amongst those aged 15 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified marital status
 Census 2001: Excluding polygamous marriages; imputed values for unspecified marital status

6.1 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Never married | 628 972 | 657 150 | 1 286 122 | 1 009 | 1 046 | 2 055 | 625 | 406 | 1 031 | 8 798 | 6 465 | 15 263 | 2 550 | 2 526 | 5 076 | 641 954 | 667 593 | 1 309 547 |
| Married: Civil/religious | 144 584 | 206 377 | 350 961 | 849 | 917 | 1 766 | 1 011 | 950 | 1 961 | 27 851 | 27 482 | 55 333 | 459 | 619 | 1 078 | 174 754 | 236 345 | 411 099 |
| Married: Traditional/ customary | 255 371 | 412 516 | 667 887 | 234 | 258 | 492 | 248 | 268 | 516 | 494 | 505 | 999 | 872 | 1 246 | 2 118 | 257 219 | 414 793 | 672 012 |
| Living together | 28 897 | 35 151 | 64 048 | 113 | 113 | 226 | 9 | 10 | 19 | 684 | 679 | 1 363 | 154 | 206 | 360 | 29 857 | 36 159 | 66 016 |
| Widower/widow | 14 365 | 138 223 | 152 588 | 37 | 196 | 233 | 33 | 112 | 145 | 873 | 3 767 | 4 640 | 95 | 687 | 782 | 15 403 | 142 985 | 158 388 |
| Divorced/separated | 19 527 | 52 933 | 72 460 | 44 | 111 | 155 | 18 | 23 | 41 | 1 493 | 1 827 | 3 320 | 136 | 321 | 457 | 21 218 | 55 215 | 76 433 |
| Unspecified/Other | 15 652 | 18 106 | 33 758 | 34 | 37 | 71 | 9 | 7 | 16 | 303 | 339 | 642 | 1 850 | 2 158 | 4 008 | 17 848 | 20 647 | 38 495 |
| Total | 1 107 368 | 1 520 456 | 2 627 824 | 2 320 | 2 678 | 4 998 | 1 953 | 1 776 | 3 729 | 40 496 | 41 064 | 81 560 | 6 116 | 7 763 | 13 879 | 1 158 253 | 1 573 737 | 2 731 990 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.2 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Never married | 56.8 | 43.2 | 48.9 | 43.5 | 39.1 | 41.1 | 32.0 | 22.9 | 27.6 | 21.7 | 15.7 | 18.7 | 41.7 | 32.5 | 36.6 | 55.4 | 42.4 | 47.9 |
| Married: Civil/religious | 13.1 | 13.6 | 13.4 | 36.6 | 34.2 | 35.3 | 51.8 | 53.5 | 52.6 | 68.8 | 66.9 | 67.8 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 7.8 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 15.0 |
| Married: Traditional/ customary | 23.1 | 27.1 | 25.4 | 10.1 | 9.6 | 9.8 | 12.7 | 15.1 | 13.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 14.3 | 16.1 | 15.3 | 22.2 | 26.4 | 24.6 |
| Living together | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.4 |
| Widower/widow | 1.3 | 9.1 | 5.8 | 1.6 | 7.3 | 4.7 | 1.7 | 6.3 | 3.9 | 2.2 | 9.2 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 8.8 | 5.6 | 1.3 | 9.1 | 5.8 |
| Divorced/separated | 1.8 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 4.1 | 2.2 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 2.8 |
| Unspecified/Other | 1.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 30.2 | 27.8 | 28.9 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

6.3 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Married: civil/religious | 1 60 301 | 217 122 | 377 423 | 945 | 1 069 | 2 013 | 1 805 | 1 577 | 3 382 | 31 292 | 31 033 | 62 325 | 194 342 | 250 801 | 445 143 |
| Married: traditional/ customary | 274 013 | 395 701 | 669 714 | 284 | 311 | 595 | 305 | 253 | 558 | 833 | 885 | 1 718 | 275 436 | 397 150 | 672 586 |
| Polygamous marriage | 4 993 | - | 4 993 | 6 | - | 6 | 3 | - | 3 | 32 | - | 32 | 5 034 | - | 5 034 |
| Living together like married partners | 66 771 | 81 207 | 147 978 | 268 | 311 | 579 | 60 | 37 | 97 | 1 724 | 1 765 | 3 490 | 68 823 | 83 320 | 152 143 |
| Never married | 755 831 | 806 836 | 1 562 667 | 1 482 | 1 521 | 3 003 | 1 316 | 641 | 1 957 | 11 517 | 8 948 | 20 465 | 770 146 | 817 947 | 1 588 093 |
| Widower/widow | 19 503 | 215 728 | 235 230 | 43 | 335 | 377 | 46 | 177 | 224 | 927 | 5 317 | 6 244 | 20 519 | 221 557 | 242 076 |
| Separated | 12 385 | 29 007 | 41 392 | 24 | 57 | 80 | 10 | 12 | 23 | 178 | 232 | 410 | 12 597 | 29 308 | 41 905 |
| Divorced | 13 241 | 32 720 | 45 961 | 58 | 126 | 184 | 23 | 21 | 44 | 1 496 | 2 234 | 3 731 | 14 819 | 35 101 | 49 920 |
| Total | 1 307 038 | 1 778 321 | 3 085 358 | 3 109 | 3 729 | 6 838 | 3 569 | 2 718 | 6 287 | 48 000 | 50 415 | 98 416 | 1 361 717 | 1 835 183 | 3 196 900 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

6.4 Marital status amongst those aged 15 years and older by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Married: civil/religious | 12,3 | 12,2 | 12,2 | 30,4 | 28,7 | 29,4 | 50,6 | 58,0 | 53,8 | 65,2 | 61,6 | 63,3 | 14,3 | 13,7 | 13,9 |
| Married: traditional/customary | 21,0 | 22,3 | 21,7 | 9,1 | 8,3 | 8,7 | 8,6 | 9,3 | 8,9 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 20,2 | 21,6 | 21,0 |
| Polygamous marriage | 0,4 | - | 0,2 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | 0,1 | - | 0,0 | 0,1 | - | 0,0 | 0,4 | - | 0,2 |
| Living together like married partners | 5,1 | 4,6 | 4,8 | 8,6 | 8,3 | 8,5 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,5 | 3,6 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 5,1 | 4,5 | 4,8 |
| Never married | 57,8 | 45,4 | 50,6 | 47,7 | 40,8 | 43,9 | 36,9 | 23,6 | 31,1 | 24,0 | 17,7 | 20,8 | 56,6 | 44,6 | 49,7 |
| Widower/widow | 1,5 | 12,1 | 7,6 | 1,4 | 9,0 | 5,5 | 1,3 | 6,5 | 3,6 | 1,9 | 10,5 | 6,3 | 1,5 | 12,1 | 7,6 |
| Separated | 0,9 | 1,6 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 1,6 | 1,3 |
| Divorced | 1,0 | 1,8 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 3,4 | 2,7 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 3,1 | 4,4 | 3,8 | 1,1 | 1,9 | 1,6 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7 Disability

Tables 7.1 to 7.4 show the numbers and percentages of disabled people in Limpopo from Census '96 and Census 2001, by population group and gender.

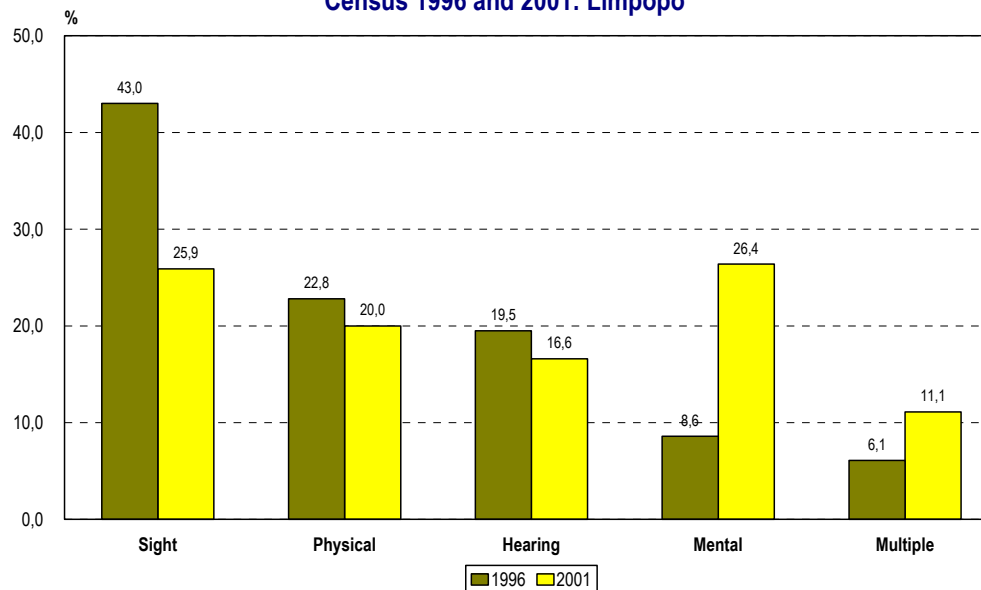
At the time of Census 2001, 269 000 persons (5,1% of the Limpopo population) were reported to be disabled. A sight disability was reported for 70 000 persons followed by a physical disability for 54 000 persons and a hearing disability for 45 000 persons.

Figure 7 shows the percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability, except that persons with more than one disability are only captured in the last category on the graph.

The question on disability was phrased differently in Census 2001 from Census '96, with the emphasis in 2001 on whether the disability prevented the person's full participation in life activities. The questionnaire also contained a short description of what was meant by each category. The different phrasing of the question has an effect on comparisons with Census '96. Disability data from the two censuses are not therefore strictly comparable.

The effects of the difference in wording on reported disability can be seen clearly in the figure.

Figure 7
Percentage of the disabled population with each type of disability
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified type of disability
 Census 2001: Mental disability includes emotional, intellectual and communication disabilities. Imputed values for unspecified type of disability
 Caution: The different phrasing of the questions in the two censuses makes comparisons difficult.

7.1 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Sight | 42 838 | 68 625 | 111 463 | 68 | 118 | 186 | 41 | 32 | 73 | 485 | 414 | 899 | 174 | 292 | 466 | 43 606 | 69 481 | 113 087 |
| Hearing | 22 019 | 28 335 | 50 354 | 34 | 30 | 64 | 13 | 10 | 23 | 406 | 291 | 697 | 119 | 159 | 278 | 22 591 | 28 825 | 51 416 |
| Physical | 25 170 | 33 916 | 59 086 | 34 | 42 | 76 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 355 | 231 | 586 | 147 | 152 | 299 | 25 723 | 34 354 | 60 077 |
| Mental | 12 889 | 9 300 | 22 189 | 15 | 17 | 32 | 1 | 6 | 7 | 114 | 124 | 238 | 69 | 43 | 112 | 13 088 | 9 490 | 22 578 |
| More than one | 5 962 | 9 625 | 15 587 | 14 | 11 | 25 | 14 | 7 | 21 | 172 | 127 | 299 | 41 | 47 | 88 | 6 203 | 9 817 | 16 020 |
| Unspecified | 14 918 | 17 325 | 32 243 | 35 | 21 | 56 | 14 | 12 | 26 | 493 | 480 | 973 | 199 | 195 | 394 | 15 659 | 18 033 | 33 692 |
| Total | 123 796 | 167 126 | 290 922 | 200 | 239 | 439 | 100 | 80 | 180 | 2 025 | 1 667 | 3 692 | 749 | 888 | 1 637 | 126 870 | 170 000 | 296 870 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.2 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Sight | 34.6 | 41.1 | 38.3 | 34.0 | 49.4 | 42.4 | 41.0 | 40.0 | 40.6 | 24.0 | 24.8 | 24.3 | 23.2 | 32.9 | 28.5 | 34.4 | 40.9 | 38.1 |
| Hearing | 17.8 | 17.0 | 17.3 | 17.0 | 12.6 | 14.6 | 13.0 | 12.5 | 12.8 | 20.0 | 17.5 | 18.9 | 15.9 | 17.9 | 17.0 | 17.8 | 17.0 | 17.3 |
| Physical | 20.3 | 20.3 | 20.3 | 17.0 | 17.6 | 17.3 | 17.0 | 16.3 | 16.7 | 17.5 | 13.9 | 15.9 | 19.6 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 20.3 | 20.2 | 20.2 |
| Mental | 10.4 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 7.1 | 7.3 | 1.0 | 7.5 | 3.9 | 5.6 | 7.4 | 6.4 | 9.2 | 4.8 | 6.8 | 10.3 | 5.6 | 7.6 |
| More than one | 4.8 | 5.8 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 4.6 | 5.7 | 14.0 | 8.8 | 11.7 | 8.5 | 7.6 | 8.1 | 5.5 | 5.3 | 5.4 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 5.4 |
| Unspecified | 12.1 | 10.4 | 11.1 | 17.5 | 8.8 | 12.8 | 14.0 | 15.0 | 14.4 | 24.3 | 28.8 | 26.4 | 26.6 | 22.0 | 24.1 | 12.3 | 10.6 | 11.3 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

7.3 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Sight | 27 797 | 40 617 | 68 415 | 71 | 64 | 135 | 39 | 16 | 55 | 574 | 548 | 1 122 | 28 481 | 41 246 | 69 727 |
| Hearing | 18 763 | 24 510 | 43 273 | 44 | 43 | 86 | 12 | 9 | 21 | 635 | 528 | 1 163 | 19 453 | 25 090 | 44 542 |
| Communication | 4 902 | 4 659 | 9 561 | 12 | 8 | 20 | 8 | 5 | 13 | 108 | 97 | 205 | 5 030 | 4 769 | 9 799 |
| Physical | 24 704 | 27 271 | 51 975 | 73 | 110 | 183 | 23 | 25 | 49 | 837 | 840 | 1 677 | 25 637 | 28 246 | 53 883 |
| Intellectual | 13 099 | 12 301 | 25 400 | 38 | 25 | 63 | 21 | 11 | 31 | 393 | 334 | 728 | 13 552 | 12 671 | 26 223 |
| Emotional | 18 421 | 16 059 | 34 480 | 33 | 30 | 63 | 6 | 4 | 10 | 214 | 247 | 460 | 18 673 | 16 340 | 35 013 |
| Multiple | 12 812 | 15 920 | 28 732 | 34 | 38 | 71 | 17 | 10 | 26 | 440 | 445 | 885 | 13 303 | 16 412 | 29 715 |
| Total | 120 499 | 141 338 | 261 836 | 305 | 317 | 622 | 124 | 80 | 204 | 3 200 | 3 040 | 6 239 | 124 128 | 144 774 | 268 903 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

7.4 The disabled population by type of disability, population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Sight | 23,1 | 28,7 | 26,1 | 23,4 | 20,1 | 21,7 | 31,0 | 20,5 | 26,9 | 17,9 | 18,0 | 18,0 | 22,9 | 28,5 | 25,9 |
| Hearing | 15,6 | 17,3 | 16,5 | 14,3 | 13,5 | 13,9 | 9,4 | 11,1 | 10,1 | 19,8 | 17,4 | 18,6 | 15,7 | 17,3 | 16,6 |
| Communication | 4,1 | 3,3 | 3,7 | 4,0 | 2,5 | 3,3 | 6,1 | 6,4 | 6,2 | 3,4 | 3,2 | 3,3 | 4,1 | 3,3 | 3,6 |
| Physical | 20,5 | 19,3 | 19,9 | 23,9 | 34,6 | 29,4 | 18,8 | 31,6 | 23,8 | 26,1 | 27,6 | 26,9 | 20,7 | 19,5 | 20,0 |
| Intellectual | 10,9 | 8,7 | 9,7 | 12,5 | 7,9 | 10,2 | 16,7 | 13,4 | 15,4 | 12,3 | 11,0 | 11,7 | 10,9 | 8,8 | 9,8 |
| Emotional | 15,3 | 11,4 | 13,2 | 10,9 | 9,4 | 10,1 | 4,7 | 4,8 | 4,7 | 6,7 | 8,1 | 7,4 | 15,0 | 11,3 | 13,0 |
| Multiple | 10,6 | 11,3 | 11,0 | 11,0 | 12,0 | 11,5 | 13,4 | 12,1 | 12,9 | 13,7 | 14,6 | 14,2 | 10,7 | 11,3 | 11,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

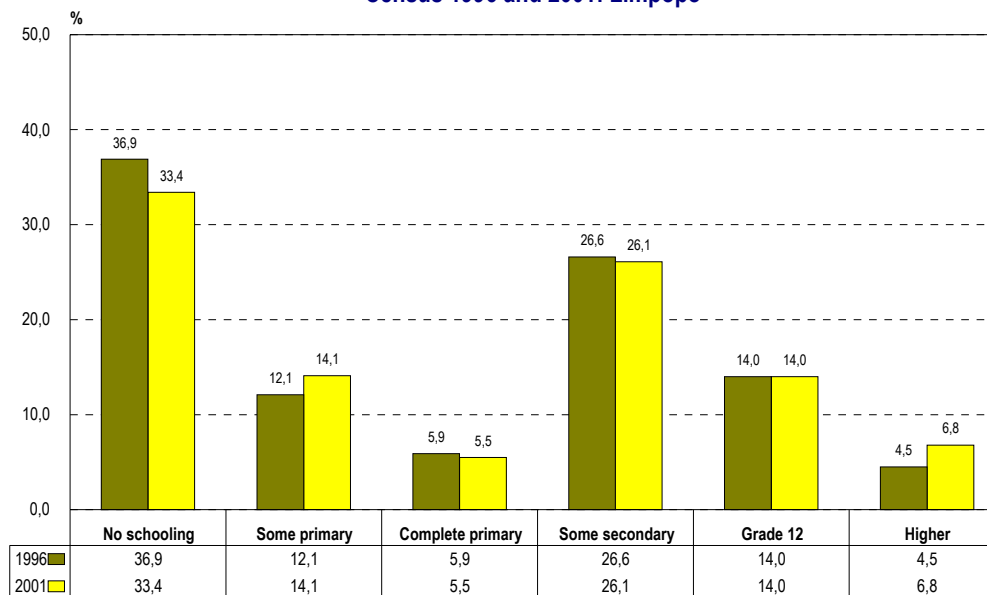
8 Level of education

Tables 8.1 to 8.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Limpopo who had reached each level of education, from Census '96 and Census 2001, amongst those aged 20 years and older, by population group and gender.

In 1996, 94 000 people in Limpopo reported that they had post-school qualifications. This had increased to 171 000 by Census 2001.

Figure 8 shows that more than a third of those aged 20 years and older had no schooling in both census years. The next largest group was those who had started but had not completed secondary education (26,6% in 1996 and 26,1% in 2001).

Figure 8
Level of education amongst those aged 20 years and older
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified level of education
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified level of education

8.1 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No schooling | 250 567 | 515 449 | 766 016 | 242 | 364 | 606 | 146 | 215 | 361 | 481 | 614 | 1 095 | 1 238 | 2 272 | 3 510 | 252 674 | 518 914 | 771 588 |
| Some primary | 111 270 | 138 673 | 249 943 | 195 | 231 | 426 | 66 | 97 | 163 | 258 | 334 | 592 | 550 | 613 | 1 163 | 112 339 | 139 948 | 252 287 |
| Complete primary | 51 890 | 71 164 | 123 054 | 132 | 136 | 268 | 43 | 73 | 116 | 147 | 238 | 385 | 262 | 291 | 553 | 52 474 | 71 902 | 124 376 |
| Some secondary | 238 070 | 290 510 | 528 580 | 838 | 967 | 1 805 | 452 | 479 | 931 | 10 679 | 12 115 | 22 794 | 1 157 | 1 400 | 2 557 | 251 196 | 305 471 | 556 667 |
| Std 10/ Grade 12 | 119 905 | 142 133 | 262 038 | 406 | 427 | 833 | 585 | 438 | 1 023 | 13 028 | 15 261 | 28 289 | 705 | 816 | 1 521 | 134 629 | 159 075 | 293 704 |
| Higher | 39 357 | 40 981 | 80 338 | 124 | 112 | 236 | 330 | 184 | 514 | 7 468 | 5 278 | 12 746 | 118 | 156 | 274 | 47 397 | 46 711 | 94 108 |
| Other | 5 144 | 4 164 | 9 308 | 16 | 18 | 34 | 25 | 10 | 35 | 1 031 | 618 | 1 649 | 101 | 36 | 137 | 6 317 | 4 846 | 11 163 |
| Not stated | 32 155 | 40 960 | 73 115 | 143 | 122 | 265 | 143 | 97 | 240 | 4 453 | 4 072 | 8 525 | 1 129 | 874 | 2 003 | 38 023 | 46 125 | 84 148 |
| Total | 848 358 | 1 244 036 | 2 092 394 | 2 096 | 2 376 | 4 472 | 1 790 | 1 593 | 3 383 | 37 545 | 38 528 | 76 073 | 5 260 | 6 458 | 11 718 | 895 049 | 1 292 991 | 2 188 040 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

8.2 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No schooling | 29.5 | 41.4 | 36.6 | 11.5 | 15.3 | 13.6 | 8.2 | 13.5 | 10.7 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 23.5 | 35.2 | 30.0 | 28.2 | 40.1 | 35.3 |
| Some primary | 13.1 | 11.1 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 9.7 | 9.5 | 3.7 | 6.1 | 4.8 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 10.5 | 9.5 | 9.9 | 12.6 | 10.8 | 11.5 |
| Complete primary | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 6.0 | 2.4 | 4.6 | 3.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.7 |
| Some secondary | 28.1 | 23.4 | 25.3 | 40.0 | 40.7 | 40.4 | 25.3 | 30.1 | 27.5 | 28.4 | 31.4 | 30.0 | 22.0 | 21.7 | 21.8 | 28.1 | 23.6 | 25.4 |
| Std 10/ Grade 12 | 14.1 | 11.4 | 12.5 | 19.4 | 18.0 | 18.6 | 32.7 | 27.5 | 30.2 | 34.7 | 39.6 | 37.2 | 13.4 | 12.6 | 13.0 | 15.0 | 12.3 | 13.4 |
| Higher | 4.6 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 18.4 | 11.6 | 15.2 | 19.9 | 13.7 | 16.8 | 2.2 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 5.3 | 3.6 | 4.3 |
| Other | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Not stated | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.5 | 6.8 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 8.0 | 6.1 | 7.1 | 11.9 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 21.5 | 13.5 | 17.1 | 4.2 | 3.6 | 3.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

8.3 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No schooling | 269 115 | 563 518 | 832 633 | 276 | 452 | 728 | 136 | 138 | 274 | 757 | 1 093 | 1 850 | 270 283 | 565 202 | 835 485 |
| Some primary | 159 689 | 190 535 | 350 224 | 258 | 335 | 592 | 133 | 185 | 318 | 543 | 759 | 1 302 | 160 623 | 191 814 | 352 437 |
| Complete primary | 61 346 | 75 243 | 136 589 | 132 | 162 | 294 | 69 | 110 | 179 | 356 | 421 | 777 | 61 903 | 75 935 | 137 839 |
| Some secondary | 276 374 | 349 088 | 625 462 | 905 | 1 109 | 2 014 | 810 | 749 | 1 558 | 11 236 | 13 216 | 24 452 | 289 325 | 364 161 | 653 487 |
| Std 10/ Grade 12 | 137 160 | 172 731 | 309 891 | 693 | 769 | 1 462 | 1 326 | 755 | 2 081 | 18 183 | 19 633 | 37 816 | 157 362 | 193 888 | 351 250 |
| Higher | 64 985 | 82 975 | 147 960 | 305 | 305 | 610 | 773 | 458 | 1 231 | 11 279 | 9 762 | 21 041 | 77 341 | 93 500 | 170 841 |
| Total | 968 669 | 1 434 090 | 2 402 760 | 2 568 | 3 131 | 5 700 | 3 246 | 2 394 | 5 640 | 42 354 | 44 884 | 87 238 | 1 016 838 | 1 484 500 | 2 501 338 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

8.4 Level of education amongst those aged 20 years or older by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No schooling | 27,8 | 39,3 | 34,7 | 10,7 | 14,4 | 12,8 | 4,2 | 5,8 | 4,8 | 1,8 | 2,4 | 2,1 | 26,6 | 38,1 | 33,4 |
| Some primary | 16,5 | 13,3 | 14,6 | 10,0 | 10,7 | 10,4 | 4,1 | 7,7 | 5,6 | 1,3 | 1,7 | 1,5 | 15,8 | 12,9 | 14,1 |
| Complete primary | 6,3 | 5,2 | 5,7 | 5,1 | 5,2 | 5,2 | 2,1 | 4,6 | 3,2 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 6,1 | 5,1 | 5,5 |
| Some secondary | 28,5 | 24,3 | 26,0 | 35,2 | 35,4 | 35,3 | 24,9 | 31,3 | 27,6 | 26,5 | 29,4 | 28,0 | 28,5 | 24,5 | 26,1 |
| Std 10/ Grade 12 | 14,2 | 12,0 | 12,9 | 27,0 | 24,6 | 25,7 | 40,8 | 31,5 | 36,9 | 42,9 | 43,7 | 43,3 | 15,5 | 13,1 | 14,0 |
| Higher | 6,7 | 5,8 | 6,2 | 11,9 | 9,7 | 10,7 | 23,8 | 19,1 | 21,8 | 26,6 | 21,7 | 24,1 | 7,6 | 6,3 | 6,8 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

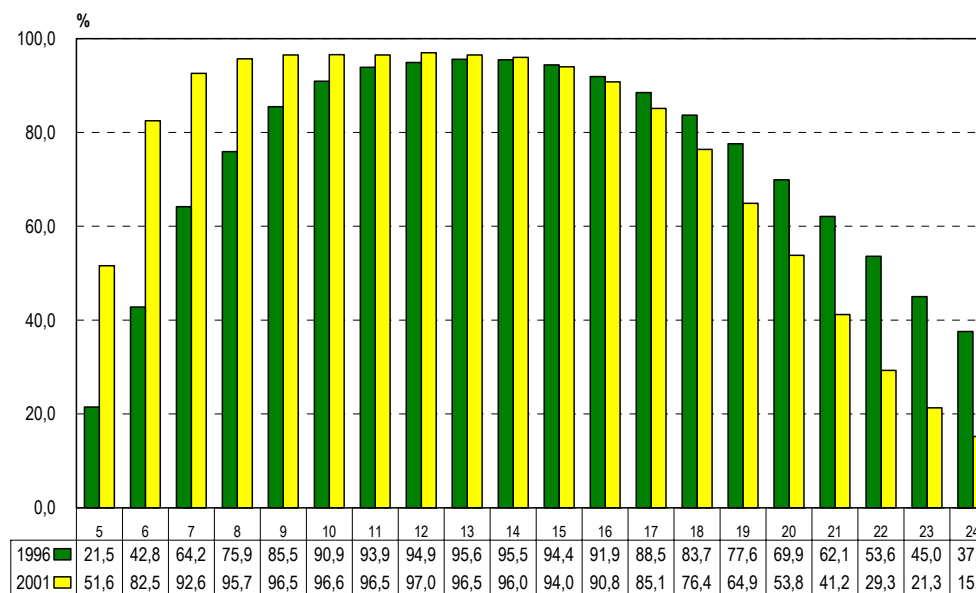
9 Attendance at an educational institution

Tables 9.1 to 9.4 show numbers and percentages of people in Limpopo attending an educational institution amongst those aged 5 to 24 years, by population group and gender. The information is given for each single-year age category.

A larger number of young children were attending an educational institution in 2001 than in 1996. In the age category 5 to 14 years, there was an increase of 272 000 schoolchildren in Limpopo between 1996 and 2001.

Figure 9 shows comparisons between censuses 1996 and 2001. Up to the age of 14 years there was an increase between 1996 and 2001 in the proportion attending an educational institution, but from age 15 years and older the proportion decreased.

Figure 9
Percentage of the population aged 5-24 attending an educational institution
in single-year age categories
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding unspecified age
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified age

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 5 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 14 352 | 14 851 | 29 203 | 15 | 19 | 34 | 15 | 1 | 16 | 139 | 105 | 244 | 96 | 112 | 208 | 14 617 | 15 088 | 29 705 |
| Not studying | 53 138 | 53 050 | 106 188 | 65 | 73 | 138 | 45 | 34 | 79 | 673 | 674 | 1 347 | 340 | 318 | 658 | 54 261 | 54 149 | 108 410 |
| Unspecified | 2 472 | 2 571 | 5 043 | 6 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 92 | 90 | 182 | 90 | 94 | 184 | 2 661 | 2 758 | 5 419 |
| Total | 69 962 | 70 472 | 140 434 | 86 | 94 | 180 | 61 | 36 | 97 | 904 | 869 | 1 773 | 526 | 524 | 1 050 | 71 539 | 71 995 | 143 534 |
| 6 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 30 780 | 31 720 | 62 500 | 40 | 38 | 78 | 30 | 26 | 56 | 258 | 285 | 543 | 222 | 250 | 472 | 31 330 | 32 319 | 63 649 |
| Not studying | 41 500 | 41 521 | 83 021 | 57 | 44 | 101 | 27 | 19 | 46 | 593 | 594 | 1 187 | 276 | 271 | 547 | 42 453 | 42 449 | 84 902 |
| Unspecified | 2 098 | 2 004 | 4 102 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 71 | 69 | 140 | 74 | 66 | 140 | 2 249 | 2 147 | 4 396 |
| Total | 74 378 | 75 245 | 149 623 | 100 | 88 | 188 | 60 | 47 | 107 | 922 | 948 | 1 870 | 572 | 587 | 1 159 | 76 032 | 76 915 | 152 947 |
| 7 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 43 917 | 45 334 | 89 251 | 54 | 60 | 114 | 41 | 32 | 73 | 774 | 772 | 1 546 | 302 | 282 | 584 | 45 088 | 46 480 | 91 568 |
| Not studying | 25 777 | 24 760 | 50 537 | 20 | 13 | 33 | 10 | 16 | 26 | 115 | 124 | 239 | 150 | 156 | 306 | 26 072 | 25 069 | 51 141 |
| Unspecified | 1 384 | 1 425 | 2 809 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 43 | 34 | 77 | 64 | 67 | 131 | 1 492 | 1 530 | 3 022 |
| Total | 71 078 | 71 519 | 142 597 | 75 | 73 | 148 | 51 | 52 | 103 | 932 | 930 | 1 862 | 516 | 505 | 1 021 | 72 652 | 73 079 | 145 731 |
| 8 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 50 139 | 52 638 | 102 777 | 78 | 77 | 155 | 42 | 38 | 80 | 842 | 817 | 1 659 | 299 | 339 | 638 | 51 400 | 53 909 | 105 309 |
| Not studying | 17 054 | 15 969 | 33 023 | 7 | 13 | 20 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 60 | 58 | 118 | 109 | 108 | 217 | 17 233 | 16 156 | 33 389 |
| Unspecified | 999 | 1 011 | 2 010 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 26 | 48 | 54 | 53 | 107 | 1 075 | 1 090 | 2 165 |
| Total | 68 192 | 69 618 | 137 810 | 85 | 90 | 175 | 45 | 46 | 91 | 924 | 901 | 1 825 | 462 | 500 | 962 | 69 708 | 71 155 | 140 863 |
| 9 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 56 318 | 58 552 | 114 870 | 73 | 60 | 133 | 42 | 37 | 79 | 875 | 937 | 1 812 | 331 | 367 | 698 | 57 639 | 59 953 | 117 592 |
| Not studying | 10 739 | 8 958 | 19 697 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 28 | 57 | 85 | 79 | 70 | 149 | 10 848 | 9 089 | 19 937 |
| Unspecified | 757 | 712 | 1 469 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 26 | 47 | 47 | 37 | 84 | 825 | 775 | 1 600 |
| Total | 67 814 | 68 222 | 136 036 | 75 | 62 | 137 | 42 | 39 | 81 | 924 | 1 020 | 1 944 | 457 | 474 | 931 | 69 312 | 69 817 | 139 129 |
| 10 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 62 474 | 64 895 | 127 369 | 72 | 83 | 155 | 48 | 60 | 108 | 959 | 891 | 1 850 | 394 | 375 | 769 | 63 947 | 66 304 | 130 251 |
| Not studying | 7 103 | 5 714 | 12 817 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 58 | 46 | 104 | 59 | 43 | 102 | 7 223 | 5 808 | 13 031 |
| Unspecified | 615 | 552 | 1 167 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 36 | 33 | 69 | 41 | 43 | 84 | 695 | 629 | 1 324 |
| Total | 70 192 | 71 161 | 141 353 | 75 | 85 | 160 | 51 | 64 | 115 | 1 053 | 970 | 2 023 | 494 | 461 | 955 | 71 865 | 72 741 | 144 606 |
| 11 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 66 273 | 67 975 | 134 248 | 80 | 71 | 151 | 53 | 56 | 109 | 1 041 | 951 | 1 992 | 395 | 374 | 769 | 67 842 | 69 427 | 137 269 |
| Not studying | 4 874 | 3 909 | 8 783 | 8 | 4 | 12 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 43 | 42 | 85 | 31 | 43 | 74 | 4 958 | 4 002 | 8 960 |
| Unspecified | 605 | 493 | 1 098 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 26 | 24 | 50 | 39 | 45 | 84 | 671 | 565 | 1 236 |
| Total | 71 752 | 72 377 | 144 129 | 89 | 75 | 164 | 55 | 63 | 118 | 1 110 | 1 017 | 2 127 | 465 | 462 | 927 | 73 471 | 73 994 | 147 465 |

**9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996
(continued)**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 12 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 64 442 | 66 479 | 130 921 | 75 | 71 | 146 | 49 | 39 | 88 | 974 | 900 | 1 874 | 378 | 355 | 733 | 65 918 | 67 844 | 133 762 |
| Not studying | 3 842 | 3 203 | 7 045 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 41 | 96 | 30 | 29 | 59 | 3 930 | 3 274 | 7 204 |
| Unspecified | 499 | 507 | 1 006 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 3 | 3 | 24 | 30 | 54 | 38 | 31 | 69 | 561 | 571 | 1 132 |
| Total | 68 783 | 70 189 | 138 972 | 78 | 72 | 150 | 49 | 42 | 91 | 1 053 | 971 | 2 024 | 446 | 415 | 861 | 70 409 | 71 689 | 142 098 |
| 13 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 60 945 | 62 317 | 123 262 | 84 | 75 | 159 | 49 | 44 | 93 | 1 041 | 941 | 1 982 | 370 | 331 | 701 | 62 489 | 63 708 | 126 197 |
| Not studying | 3 002 | 2 624 | 5 626 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 38 | 51 | 89 | 26 | 25 | 51 | 3 066 | 2 703 | 5 769 |
| Unspecified | 407 | 375 | 782 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 21 | 48 | 30 | 24 | 54 | 464 | 420 | 884 |
| Total | 64 354 | 65 316 | 129 670 | 84 | 76 | 160 | 49 | 46 | 95 | 1 106 | 1 013 | 2 119 | 426 | 380 | 806 | 66 019 | 66 831 | 132 850 |
| 14 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 61 463 | 62 984 | 124 447 | 74 | 67 | 141 | 43 | 34 | 77 | 859 | 860 | 1 719 | 376 | 363 | 739 | 62 815 | 64 308 | 127 123 |
| Not studying | 3 007 | 2 852 | 5 859 | 2 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 44 | 30 | 74 | 31 | 31 | 62 | 3 084 | 2 920 | 6 004 |
| Unspecified | 425 | 376 | 801 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 22 | 29 | 51 | 42 | 35 | 77 | 494 | 440 | 934 |
| Total | 64 895 | 66 212 | 131 107 | 77 | 73 | 150 | 47 | 35 | 82 | 925 | 919 | 1 844 | 449 | 429 | 878 | 66 393 | 67 668 | 134 061 |
| 15 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 55 955 | 57 377 | 113 332 | 61 | 71 | 132 | 33 | 44 | 77 | 833 | 772 | 1 605 | 310 | 317 | 627 | 57 192 | 58 581 | 115 773 |
| Not studying | 3 094 | 3 678 | 6 772 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 33 | 39 | 72 | 28 | 25 | 53 | 3 160 | 3 746 | 6 906 |
| Unspecified | 406 | 406 | 812 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 14 | 36 | 31 | 28 | 59 | 460 | 448 | 908 |
| Total | 59 455 | 61 461 | 120 916 | 66 | 71 | 137 | 34 | 48 | 82 | 888 | 825 | 1 713 | 369 | 370 | 739 | 60 812 | 62 775 | 123 587 |
| 16 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 57 478 | 57 166 | 114 644 | 56 | 70 | 126 | 33 | 34 | 67 | 779 | 819 | 1 598 | 295 | 293 | 588 | 58 641 | 58 382 | 117 023 |
| Not studying | 4 106 | 5 988 | 10 094 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 42 | 67 | 109 | 29 | 37 | 66 | 4 188 | 6 096 | 10 284 |
| Unspecified | 494 | 493 | 987 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 29 | 59 | 23 | 25 | 48 | 547 | 547 | 1 094 |
| Total | 62 078 | 63 647 | 125 725 | 64 | 71 | 135 | 36 | 37 | 73 | 851 | 915 | 1 766 | 347 | 355 | 702 | 63 376 | 65 025 | 128 401 |
| 17 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 51 924 | 49 396 | 101 320 | 57 | 45 | 102 | 39 | 43 | 82 | 794 | 727 | 1 521 | 277 | 254 | 531 | 53 091 | 50 465 | 103 556 |
| Not studying | 4 993 | 8 174 | 13 167 | 16 | 9 | 25 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 81 | 100 | 181 | 43 | 52 | 95 | 5 139 | 8 341 | 13 480 |
| Unspecified | 447 | 502 | 949 | 4 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 38 | 22 | 60 | 509 | 554 | 1 063 |
| Total | 57 364 | 58 072 | 115 436 | 77 | 54 | 131 | 45 | 49 | 94 | 895 | 857 | 1 752 | 358 | 328 | 686 | 58 739 | 59 360 | 118 099 |
| 18 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 46 248 | 43 727 | 89 975 | 46 | 54 | 100 | 25 | 20 | 45 | 620 | 556 | 1 176 | 238 | 214 | 452 | 47 177 | 44 571 | 91 748 |
| Not studying | 6 237 | 11 116 | 17 353 | 10 | 13 | 23 | 12 | 9 | 21 | 191 | 184 | 375 | 55 | 55 | 110 | 6 505 | 11 377 | 17 882 |
| Unspecified | 490 | 565 | 1 055 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 44 | 28 | 72 | 24 | 29 | 53 | 558 | 622 | 1 180 |
| Total | 52 975 | 55 408 | 108 383 | 56 | 67 | 123 | 37 | 29 | 66 | 855 | 768 | 1 623 | 317 | 298 | 615 | 54 240 | 56 570 | 110 810 |

9.1 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996 (concluded)

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 19 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 42 529 | 39 164 | 81 693 | 46 | 32 | 78 | 22 | 21 | 43 | 236 | 145 | 381 | 219 | 202 | 421 | 43 052 | 39 564 | 82 616 |
| Not studying | 8 718 | 14 157 | 22 875 | 18 | 27 | 45 | 20 | 18 | 38 | 345 | 363 | 708 | 46 | 85 | 131 | 9 147 | 14 650 | 23 797 |
| Unspecified | 526 | 647 | 1 173 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 30 | 20 | 50 | 23 | 23 | 46 | 585 | 696 | 1 281 |
| Total | 51 773 | 53 968 | 105 741 | 66 | 62 | 128 | 46 | 42 | 88 | 611 | 528 | 1 139 | 288 | 310 | 598 | 52 784 | 54 910 | 107 694 |
| 20 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 34 756 | 33 460 | 68 216 | 21 | 27 | 48 | 11 | 12 | 23 | 170 | 130 | 300 | 186 | 168 | 354 | 35 144 | 33 797 | 68 941 |
| Not studying | 11 230 | 17 346 | 28 576 | 43 | 40 | 83 | 27 | 27 | 54 | 393 | 466 | 859 | 67 | 87 | 154 | 11 760 | 17 966 | 29 726 |
| Unspecified | 544 | 677 | 1 221 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 41 | 43 | 84 | 23 | 34 | 57 | 610 | 754 | 1 364 |
| Total | 46 530 | 51 483 | 98 013 | 66 | 67 | 133 | 38 | 39 | 77 | 604 | 639 | 1 243 | 276 | 289 | 565 | 47 514 | 52 517 | 100 031 |
| 21 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 29 738 | 29 250 | 58 988 | 24 | 23 | 47 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 143 | 102 | 245 | 146 | 164 | 310 | 30 065 | 29 548 | 59 613 |
| Not studying | 14 197 | 20 803 | 35 000 | 50 | 48 | 98 | 32 | 22 | 54 | 515 | 503 | 1 018 | 78 | 96 | 174 | 14 872 | 21 472 | 36 344 |
| Unspecified | 634 | 786 | 1 420 | 0 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 40 | 32 | 72 | 29 | 22 | 51 | 703 | 845 | 1 548 |
| Total | 44 569 | 50 839 | 95 408 | 74 | 75 | 149 | 46 | 32 | 78 | 698 | 637 | 1 335 | 253 | 282 | 535 | 45 640 | 51 865 | 97 505 |
| 22 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 21 405 | 22 855 | 44 260 | 26 | 27 | 53 | 12 | 1 | 13 | 98 | 90 | 188 | 105 | 108 | 213 | 21 646 | 23 081 | 44 727 |
| Not studying | 15 357 | 21 869 | 37 226 | 47 | 53 | 100 | 36 | 30 | 66 | 482 | 556 | 1 038 | 106 | 131 | 237 | 16 028 | 22 639 | 38 667 |
| Unspecified | 660 | 886 | 1 546 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 37 | 31 | 68 | 22 | 19 | 41 | 721 | 940 | 1 661 |
| Total | 37 422 | 45 610 | 83 032 | 74 | 80 | 154 | 49 | 35 | 84 | 617 | 677 | 1 294 | 233 | 258 | 491 | 38 395 | 46 660 | 85 055 |
| 23 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 15 593 | 18 019 | 33 612 | 11 | 16 | 27 | 11 | 14 | 25 | 89 | 92 | 181 | 98 | 100 | 198 | 15 802 | 18 241 | 34 043 |
| Not studying | 16 579 | 23 409 | 39 988 | 47 | 64 | 111 | 45 | 29 | 74 | 586 | 579 | 1 165 | 101 | 124 | 225 | 17 358 | 24 205 | 41 563 |
| Unspecified | 711 | 885 | 1 596 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 1 | 3 | 4 | 43 | 49 | 92 | 20 | 20 | 40 | 778 | 961 | 1 739 |
| Total | 32 883 | 42 313 | 75 196 | 61 | 84 | 145 | 57 | 46 | 103 | 718 | 720 | 1 438 | 219 | 244 | 463 | 33 938 | 43 407 | 77 345 |
| 24 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 12 562 | 15 210 | 27 772 | 12 | 19 | 31 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 119 | 97 | 216 | 59 | 65 | 124 | 12 759 | 15 399 | 28 158 |
| Not studying | 19 002 | 25 930 | 44 932 | 53 | 70 | 123 | 36 | 29 | 65 | 577 | 735 | 1 312 | 94 | 132 | 226 | 19 762 | 26 896 | 46 658 |
| Unspecified | 760 | 988 | 1 748 | 1 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 38 | 54 | 92 | 29 | 23 | 52 | 830 | 1 076 | 1 906 |
| Total | 32 324 | 42 128 | 74 452 | 66 | 97 | 163 | 45 | 40 | 85 | 734 | 886 | 1 620 | 182 | 220 | 402 | 33 351 | 43 371 | 76 722 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 879 291 | 893 369 | 1 772 660 | 1 005 | 1 005 | 2 010 | 619 | 573 | 1 192 | 11 643 | 10 989 | 22 632 | 5 096 | 5 033 | 10 129 | 897 654 | 910 969 | 1 808 623 |
| Not studying | 273 549 | 315 030 | 588 579 | 463 | 483 | 946 | 305 | 267 | 572 | 4 952 | 5 309 | 10 261 | 1 778 | 1 918 | 3 696 | 281 047 | 323 007 | 604 054 |
| Unspecified | 15 933 | 16 861 | 32 794 | 26 | 28 | 54 | 19 | 27 | 46 | 729 | 712 | 1 441 | 781 | 740 | 1 521 | 17 488 | 18 368 | 35 856 |
| Total | 1 168 773 | 1 225 260 | 2 394 033 | 1 494 | 1 516 | 3 010 | 943 | 867 | 1 810 | 17 324 | 17 010 | 34 334 | 7 655 | 7 691 | 15 346 | 1 196 189 | 1 252 344 | 2 448 533 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality. Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured* | | | Indian or Asian* | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 5 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 20.5 | 21.1 | 20.8 | | | | | | | 15.4 | 12.1 | 13.8 | 18.3 | 21.4 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 21.0 | 20.7 |
| Not studying | 76.0 | 75.3 | 75.6 | | | | | | | 74.4 | 77.6 | 76.0 | 64.6 | 60.8 | 62.7 | 75.8 | 75.2 | 75.5 |
| Unspecified | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.6 | | | | | | | 10.2 | 10.4 | 10.3 | 17.1 | 18.0 | 17.4 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 6 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 41.4 | 42.2 | 41.8 | | | | | | | 28.0 | 30.1 | 29.0 | 38.8 | 42.5 | 40.7 | 41.2 | 42.0 | 41.6 |
| Not studying | 55.8 | 55.2 | 55.5 | | | | | | | 64.2 | 62.7 | 63.5 | 48.3 | 46.1 | 47.2 | 55.8 | 55.2 | 55.5 |
| Unspecified | 2.8 | 2.7 | 2.7 | | | | | | | 7.7 | 7.3 | 7.5 | 12.9 | 11.2 | 12.1 | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 7 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 61.8 | 63.4 | 62.6 | | | | | | | 83.1 | 83.0 | 83.1 | 58.5 | 55.8 | 57.1 | 62.1 | 63.6 | 62.8 |
| Not studying | 36.3 | 34.6 | 35.4 | | | | | | | 12.4 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 29.1 | 30.9 | 30.0 | 35.9 | 34.3 | 35.1 |
| Unspecified | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 | | | | | | | 4.6 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 12.4 | 13.3 | 12.8 | 2.1 | 2.1 | 2.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 8 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 73.5 | 75.6 | 74.6 | | | | | | | 91.1 | 90.7 | 90.9 | 64.7 | 67.8 | 66.3 | 73.7 | 75.8 | 74.8 |
| Not studying | 25.0 | 22.9 | 24.0 | | | | | | | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 23.6 | 21.6 | 22.6 | 24.7 | 22.7 | 23.7 |
| Unspecified | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | | | | | | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.6 | 11.7 | 10.6 | 11.1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 9 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 83.0 | 85.8 | 84.4 | | | | | | | 94.7 | 91.9 | 93.3 | 72.4 | 77.3 | 74.9 | 83.2 | 85.9 | 84.5 |
| Not studying | 15.8 | 13.1 | 14.5 | | | | | | | 3.0 | 5.6 | 4.4 | 17.3 | 14.7 | 16.0 | 15.7 | 13.0 | 14.3 |
| Unspecified | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | | | | | | | 2.3 | 2.5 | 2.4 | 10.3 | 7.8 | 9.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 10 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 89.0 | 91.2 | 90.1 | | | | | | | 91.1 | 91.9 | 91.4 | 79.8 | 81.3 | 80.5 | 89.0 | 91.1 | 90.1 |
| Not studying | 10.1 | 8.0 | 9.1 | | | | | | | 5.5 | 4.7 | 5.1 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 |
| Unspecified | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 | | | | | | | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 8.3 | 9.3 | 8.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 11 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 92.4 | 93.9 | 93.1 | | | | | | | 93.8 | 93.4 | 93.7 | 84.9 | 81.0 | 83.0 | 92.3 | 93.8 | 93.1 |
| Not studying | 6.8 | 5.4 | 6.1 | | | | | | | 3.9 | 4.1 | 4.0 | 6.7 | 9.3 | 8.0 | 6.7 | 5.4 | 6.1 |
| Unspecified | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 | | | | | | | 2.3 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 8.4 | 9.7 | 9.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996 (continued)

| | Black African | | | Coloured* | | | Indian or Asian* | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 12 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 93.7 | 94.7 | 94.2 | | | | | | | 92.5 | 92.7 | 92.6 | 84.8 | 85.5 | 85.1 | 93.6 | 94.6 | 94.1 |
| Not studying | 5.6 | 4.6 | 5.1 | | | | | | | 5.2 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.9 | 5.6 | 4.6 | 5.1 |
| Unspecified | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | | | | | | | 2.3 | 3.1 | 2.7 | 8.5 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 13 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 94.7 | 95.4 | 95.1 | | | | | | | 94.1 | 92.8 | 93.5 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 86.9 | 94.7 | 95.3 | 95.0 |
| Not studying | 4.7 | 4.0 | 4.3 | | | | | | | 3.4 | 5.0 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 6.6 | 6.3 | 4.6 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| Unspecified | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | | | | | | 2.4 | 2.1 | 2.3 | 7.0 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 14 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 94.7 | 95.1 | 94.9 | | | | | | | 92.9 | 93.6 | 93.2 | 83.7 | 84.8 | 84.3 | 94.6 | 95.0 | 94.8 |
| Not studying | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 | | | | | | | 4.8 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 4.6 | 4.3 | 4.5 |
| Unspecified | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | | | | | | | 2.4 | 3.2 | 2.7 | 9.4 | 8.2 | 8.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 15 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 94.1 | 93.4 | 93.7 | | | | | | | 93.7 | 93.5 | 93.7 | 83.8 | 85.7 | 85.0 | 94.0 | 93.3 | 93.7 |
| Not studying | 5.2 | 6.0 | 5.6 | | | | | | | 3.7 | 4.7 | 4.2 | 7.6 | 6.8 | 7.2 | 5.2 | 6.0 | 5.6 |
| Unspecified | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 | | | | | | | 2.5 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 8.4 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 16 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 92.6 | 89.8 | 91.2 | | | | | | | 91.5 | 89.6 | 90.5 | 85.0 | 82.5 | 83.8 | 92.5 | 89.8 | 91.1 |
| Not studying | 6.6 | 9.4 | 8.0 | | | | | | | 4.9 | 7.3 | 6.1 | 8.4 | 10.4 | 9.4 | 6.6 | 9.4 | 8.0 |
| Unspecified | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | | | | | | | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 17 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 90.5 | 85.1 | 87.8 | | | | | | | 88.6 | 84.9 | 86.8 | 77.4 | 77.7 | 77.4 | 90.4 | 85.0 | 87.7 |
| Not studying | 8.7 | 14.1 | 11.4 | | | | | | | 9.0 | 11.7 | 10.3 | 12.0 | 15.9 | 13.8 | 8.7 | 14.1 | 11.4 |
| Unspecified | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | | | | | | | 2.2 | 3.5 | 2.9 | 10.6 | 6.7 | 8.7 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 18 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 87.3 | 78.9 | 83.0 | | | | | | | 72.5 | 72.4 | 72.4 | 75.1 | 71.8 | 73.5 | 87.0 | 78.8 | 82.8 |
| Not studying | 11.8 | 20.1 | 16.0 | | | | | | | 22.3 | 24.0 | 23.1 | 17.4 | 18.5 | 18.0 | 12.0 | 20.1 | 16.1 |
| Unspecified | 0.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | | | | | | | 5.1 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 7.6 | 9.7 | 8.6 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

9.2 Attendance at an educational institution amongst those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996 (concluded)

| | Black African | | | Coloured* | | | Indian or Asian* | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------|-------|------------------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 19 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 82.1 | 72.6 | 77.3 | | | | | | | 38.6 | 27.5 | 33.4 | 76.0 | 65.2 | 70.4 | 81.6 | 72.1 | 76.7 |
| Not studying | 16.8 | 26.2 | 21.6 | | | | | | | 56.5 | 68.8 | 62.1 | 16.0 | 27.4 | 22.1 | 17.3 | 26.7 | 22.1 |
| Unspecified | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | | | | | | | 4.9 | 3.8 | 4.4 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 7.7 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 20 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 74.7 | 65.0 | 69.6 | | | | | | | 28.1 | 20.3 | 24.1 | 67.6 | 58.1 | 62.7 | 74.0 | 64.4 | 68.9 |
| Not studying | 24.1 | 33.7 | 29.2 | | | | | | | 65.0 | 72.8 | 69.1 | 24.4 | 30.1 | 27.1 | 24.8 | 34.2 | 29.7 |
| Unspecified | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.2 | | | | | | | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.8 | 8.4 | 11.8 | 10.1 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 21 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 66.7 | 57.5 | 61.8 | | | | | | | 20.5 | 16.0 | 18.3 | 57.7 | 58.4 | 58.1 | 65.9 | 57.0 | 61.1 |
| Not studying | 31.9 | 40.9 | 36.7 | | | | | | | 73.8 | 79.0 | 76.3 | 30.8 | 34.2 | 32.6 | 32.6 | 41.4 | 37.3 |
| Unspecified | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | | | | | | | 5.7 | 5.0 | 5.4 | 11.5 | 7.8 | 9.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 1.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 22 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 57.2 | 50.1 | 53.3 | | | | | | | 15.9 | 13.3 | 14.5 | 45.1 | 41.9 | 43.4 | 56.4 | 49.5 | 52.6 |
| Not studying | 41.0 | 47.9 | 44.8 | | | | | | | 78.1 | 82.1 | 80.2 | 45.5 | 50.8 | 48.3 | 41.7 | 48.5 | 45.5 |
| Unspecified | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.9 | | | | | | | 6.0 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 9.4 | 7.4 | 8.4 | 1.9 | 2.0 | 2.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 23 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 47.4 | 42.6 | 44.7 | | | | | | | 12.4 | 12.8 | 12.6 | 44.7 | 41.0 | 42.6 | 46.6 | 42.0 | 44.0 |
| Not studying | 50.4 | 55.3 | 53.2 | | | | | | | 81.6 | 80.5 | 81.1 | 46.1 | 50.8 | 48.7 | 51.1 | 55.8 | 53.7 |
| Unspecified | 2.2 | 2.1 | 2.1 | | | | | | | 6.0 | 6.8 | 6.3 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 8.7 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| 24 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 38.9 | 36.1 | 37.3 | | | | | | | 16.2 | 10.9 | 13.3 | 32.4 | 29.4 | 30.8 | 38.3 | 35.5 | 36.7 |
| Not studying | 58.8 | 61.6 | 60.3 | | | | | | | 78.7 | 83.0 | 81.0 | 51.6 | 59.7 | 56.1 | 59.2 | 62.0 | 60.8 |
| Unspecified | 2.4 | 2.3 | 2.3 | | | | | | | 5.2 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 15.9 | 10.4 | 12.9 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 75.2 | 72.9 | 74.0 | | | | | | | 67.2 | 64.6 | 65.9 | 66.6 | 65.4 | 66.0 | 75.0 | 72.7 | 73.9 |
| Not studying | 23.4 | 25.7 | 24.6 | | | | | | | 28.6 | 31.2 | 29.9 | 23.2 | 24.9 | 24.1 | 23.5 | 25.8 | 24.7 |
| Unspecified | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 | | | | | | | 4.2 | 4.2 | 4.2 | 10.2 | 9.6 | 9.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

* Numbers too small for meaningful percentages

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 5 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 33 842 | 35 414 | 69 256 | 58 | 45 | 104 | 52 | 40 | 92 | 548 | 588 | 1 136 | 34 500 | 36 087 | 70 587 |
| Not studying | 33 041 | 32 554 | 65 594 | 73 | 59 | 132 | 29 | 24 | 53 | 289 | 267 | 556 | 33 432 | 32 903 | 66 335 |
| Total | 66 883 | 67 968 | 134 850 | 131 | 104 | 236 | 81 | 64 | 144 | 837 | 855 | 1 692 | 67 932 | 68 990 | 136 922 |
| 6 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 57 217 | 57 832 | 115 049 | 72 | 78 | 149 | 75 | 73 | 148 | 760 | 663 | 1 423 | 58 124 | 58 646 | 116 770 |
| Not studying | 12 376 | 12 033 | 24 409 | 33 | 41 | 74 | 5 | 9 | 14 | 159 | 162 | 321 | 12 573 | 12 245 | 24 817 |
| Total | 69 593 | 69 865 | 139 458 | 104 | 119 | 223 | 81 | 82 | 162 | 919 | 826 | 1 744 | 70 697 | 70 891 | 141 588 |
| 7 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 66 498 | 67 012 | 133 510 | 103 | 95 | 198 | 70 | 58 | 128 | 835 | 800 | 1 635 | 67 506 | 67 965 | 135 470 |
| Not studying | 5 492 | 5 169 | 10 662 | 11 | 5 | 17 | 3 | 5 | 8 | 72 | 30 | 102 | 5 578 | 5 210 | 10 788 |
| Total | 71 990 | 72 181 | 144 171 | 114 | 100 | 214 | 72 | 63 | 135 | 906 | 831 | 1 737 | 73 083 | 73 174 | 146 257 |
| 8 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 67 244 | 67 902 | 135 147 | 106 | 78 | 184 | 74 | 64 | 138 | 877 | 827 | 1 705 | 68 301 | 68 871 | 137 173 |
| Not studying | 3 132 | 2 964 | 6 096 | 7 | 5 | 11 | - | 4 | 4 | 44 | 27 | 71 | 3 183 | 3 000 | 6 183 |
| Total | 70 377 | 70 866 | 141 243 | 113 | 82 | 195 | 76 | 68 | 144 | 921 | 855 | 1 776 | 71 487 | 71 871 | 143 358 |
| 9 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 71 586 | 72 654 | 144 240 | 120 | 119 | 239 | 81 | 59 | 140 | 988 | 947 | 1 935 | 72 774 | 73 780 | 146 554 |
| Not studying | 2 745 | 2 489 | 5 235 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 35 | 13 | 48 | 2 791 | 2 511 | 5 302 |
| Total | 74 331 | 75 144 | 149 475 | 126 | 124 | 249 | 86 | 64 | 149 | 1 023 | 960 | 1 983 | 75 565 | 76 291 | 151 857 |
| 10 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 72 631 | 72 994 | 145 625 | 101 | 125 | 226 | 94 | 60 | 154 | 1 047 | 954 | 2 001 | 73 873 | 74 133 | 148 006 |
| Not studying | 2 720 | 2 384 | 5 104 | 10 | 6 | 15 | - | - | - | 39 | 35 | 74 | 2 768 | 2 425 | 5 193 |
| Total | 75 351 | 75 378 | 150 729 | 111 | 131 | 241 | 94 | 61 | 155 | 1 085 | 989 | 2 074 | 76 641 | 76 559 | 153 200 |
| 11 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 74 370 | 75 238 | 149 608 | 121 | 116 | 237 | 74 | 72 | 147 | 1 109 | 1 046 | 2 155 | 75 675 | 76 472 | 152 147 |
| Not studying | 2 910 | 2 534 | 5 444 | 7 | - | 7 | - | - | - | 45 | 42 | 87 | 2 962 | 2 575 | 5 538 |
| Total | 77 280 | 155 052 | 128 | 117 | 245 | 76 | 74 | 149 | 1 154 | 1 088 | 2 242 | 78 639 | 79 050 | 157 689 | 1 044 499 |

**9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001
(continued)**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 12 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 70 058 | 72 224 | 142 281 | 100 | 118 | 218 | 73 | 74 | 147 | 1 115 | 981 | 2 097 | 71 346 | 73 397 | 144 743 |
| Not studying | 2 356 | 2 059 | 4 415 | 5 | 4 | 9 | 4 | - | 4 | 46 | 17 | 63 | 2 411 | 2 080 | 4 491 |
| Total | 72 414 | 74 282 | 146 696 | 105 | 122 | 227 | 77 | 74 | 151 | 1 161 | 998 | 2 159 | 73 757 | 75 476 | 149 233 |
| 13 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 70 339 | 72 422 | 142 760 | 99 | 124 | 223 | 48 | 65 | 113 | 1 065 | 1 021 | 2 086 | 71 551 | 73 631 | 145 182 |
| Not studying | 2 723 | 2 433 | 5 155 | 5 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 18 | 47 | 65 | 2 745 | 2 479 | 5 224 |
| Total | 73 061 | 74 854 | 147 915 | 104 | 125 | 229 | 49 | 67 | 116 | 1 083 | 1 067 | 2 151 | 74 298 | 76 114 | 150 411 |
| 14 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 67 286 | 68 195 | 135 481 | 104 | 81 | 185 | 52 | 69 | 121 | 1 052 | 1 066 | 2 118 | 68 494 | 69 411 | 137 905 |
| Not studying | 2 775 | 2 926 | 5 702 | 9 | - | 9 | 5 | 6 | 11 | 38 | 41 | 79 | 2 828 | 2 973 | 5 801 |
| Total | 70 062 | 71 121 | 141 182 | 113 | 84 | 197 | 57 | 76 | 132 | 1 091 | 1 106 | 2 197 | 71 322 | 72 386 | 143 708 |
| 15 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 68 235 | 68 209 | 136 444 | 100 | 118 | 218 | 68 | 86 | 154 | 1 153 | 1 134 | 2 286 | 69 555 | 69 547 | 139 102 |
| Not studying | 3 805 | 4 923 | 8 729 | 5 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 33 | 50 | 82 | 3 847 | 4 986 | 8 833 |
| Total | 72 040 | 73 132 | 145 172 | 105 | 127 | 233 | 72 | 90 | 161 | 1 185 | 1 183 | 2 369 | 73 402 | 74 533 | 147 935 |
| 16 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 68 226 | 66 815 | 135 041 | 109 | 107 | 216 | 58 | 53 | 111 | 1 144 | 1 223 | 2 367 | 69 537 | 68 198 | 137 734 |
| Not studying | 5 626 | 8 140 | 13 766 | 15 | 10 | 25 | 8 | 11 | 19 | 91 | 115 | 206 | 5 740 | 8 276 | 14 016 |
| Total | 73 851 | 74 956 | 148 807 | 124 | 117 | 240 | 66 | 64 | 131 | 1 235 | 1 337 | 2 573 | 75 277 | 76 474 | 151 751 |
| 17 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 60 766 | 56 995 | 117 762 | 87 | 91 | 179 | 52 | 49 | 101 | 1 056 | 943 | 1 999 | 61 962 | 58 079 | 120 040 |
| Not studying | 7 892 | 12 658 | 20 550 | 9 | 29 | 39 | 5 | 13 | 18 | 156 | 181 | 338 | 8 062 | 12 882 | 20 944 |
| Total | 68 658 | 69 653 | 138 311 | 96 | 121 | 217 | 58 | 62 | 120 | 1 212 | 1 125 | 2 337 | 70 024 | 70 960 | 140 985 |
| 18 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 51 287 | 45 964 | 97 251 | 68 | 78 | 146 | 44 | 39 | 83 | 827 | 847 | 1 673 | 52 225 | 46 928 | 99 153 |
| Not studying | 12 049 | 17 925 | 29 974 | 31 | 29 | 60 | 31 | 17 | 48 | 318 | 255 | 573 | 12 430 | 18 225 | 30 655 |
| Total | 63 336 | 63 889 | 127 225 | 99 | 107 | 206 | 74 | 56 | 131 | 1 145 | 1 101 | 2 246 | 64 655 | 65 153 | 129 808 |

9.3 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001 (concluded)

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 19 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 43 048 | 37 444 | 80 493 | 57 | 46 | 103 | 22 | 20 | 42 | 286 | 240 | 526 | 43 413 | 37 751 | 81 164 |
| Not studying | 17 434 | 25 157 | 42 591 | 60 | 80 | 140 | 29 | 31 | 61 | 583 | 544 | 1 128 | 18 106 | 25 813 | 43 919 |
| Total | 60 482 | 62 601 | 123 083 | 116 | 126 | 242 | 51 | 52 | 103 | 869 | 785 | 1 654 | 61 519 | 63 564 | 125 082 |
| 20 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 30 900 | 26 743 | 57 644 | 30 | 28 | 58 | 11 | 23 | 34 | 167 | 163 | 330 | 31 108 | 26 958 | 58 066 |
| Not studying | 20 442 | 28 119 | 48 561 | 56 | 70 | 126 | 46 | 44 | 90 | 563 | 581 | 1 144 | 21 107 | 28 814 | 49 921 |
| Total | 51 343 | 54 862 | 106 205 | 85 | 98 | 184 | 57 | 68 | 124 | 730 | 744 | 1 474 | 52 215 | 55 772 | 107 987 |
| 21 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 22 935 | 20 774 | 43 710 | 28 | 32 | 60 | 16 | 17 | 33 | 170 | 126 | 296 | 23 150 | 20 949 | 44 099 |
| Not studying | 26 446 | 34 800 | 61 246 | 68 | 97 | 165 | 85 | 45 | 130 | 657 | 628 | 1 286 | 27 257 | 35 570 | 62 827 |
| Total | 49 381 | 55 575 | 104 956 | 96 | 129 | 225 | 101 | 61 | 163 | 828 | 754 | 1 582 | 50 407 | 56 519 | 106 926 |
| 22 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 13 946 | 13 305 | 27 251 | 25 | 20 | 45 | 17 | 13 | 30 | 89 | 102 | 190 | 14 077 | 13 439 | 27 516 |
| Not studying | 28 407 | 36 465 | 64 873 | 73 | 61 | 135 | 97 | 52 | 149 | 598 | 625 | 1 223 | 29 176 | 37 204 | 66 379 |
| Total | 42 354 | 49 770 | 92 123 | 99 | 81 | 180 | 114 | 65 | 178 | 686 | 727 | 1 413 | 43 252 | 50 643 | 93 895 |
| 23 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 8 369 | 9 297 | 17 666 | 13 | 10 | 23 | 15 | 4 | 19 | 124 | 85 | 209 | 8 521 | 9 396 | 17 917 |
| Not studying | 27 717 | 36 972 | 64 689 | 77 | 100 | 176 | 97 | 54 | 151 | 628 | 594 | 1 222 | 28 518 | 37 720 | 66 238 |
| Total | 36 085 | 46 269 | 82 355 | 90 | 110 | 199 | 112 | 58 | 170 | 752 | 679 | 1 431 | 37 038 | 47 116 | 84 155 |
| 24 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 5 782 | 6 775 | 12 557 | 6 | 6 | 11 | 15 | 6 | 21 | 89 | 74 | 163 | 5 892 | 6 861 | 12 752 |
| Not studying | 29 972 | 39 589 | 69 561 | 82 | 89 | 171 | 95 | 59 | 154 | 669 | 643 | 1 312 | 30 818 | 40 380 | 71 198 |
| Total | 35 754 | 46 364 | 82 118 | 88 | 95 | 183 | 111 | 65 | 175 | 758 | 717 | 1 475 | 36 710 | 47 240 | 83 950 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 1 024 566 | 1 014 209 | 2 038 775 | 1 507 | 1 513 | 3 020 | 1 012 | 945 | 1 956 | 14 498 | 13 831 | 28 330 | 1 041 584 | 1 030 497 | 2 072 081 |
| Not studying | 250 061 | 312 292 | 562 353 | 640 | 700 | 1 340 | 548 | 382 | 930 | 5 082 | 4 896 | 9 978 | 256 331 | 318 271 | 574 602 |
| Total | 1 274 627 | 1 326 501 | 2 601 128 | 2 147 | 2 217 | 4 365 | 1 563 | 1 332 | 2 895 | 19 580 | 18 727 | 38 308 | 1 297 918 | 1 348 777 | 2 646 696 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Limpopo, 2001**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 5 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 50,6 | 52,1 | 51,4 | 44,4 | 43,5 | 44,0 | 64,3 | 62,6 | 63,5 | 65,5 | 68,8 | 67,1 | 50,8 | 52,3 | 51,6 |
| Not studying | 49,4 | 47,9 | 48,6 | 55,6 | 56,5 | 56,0 | 35,7 | 37,4 | 36,5 | 34,5 | 31,2 | 32,9 | 49,2 | 47,7 | 48,4 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 6 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 82,2 | 82,8 | 82,5 | 68,8 | 65,3 | 66,9 | 93,6 | 89,4 | 91,5 | 82,7 | 80,3 | 81,6 | 82,2 | 82,7 | 82,5 |
| Not studying | 17,8 | 17,2 | 17,5 | 31,2 | 34,7 | 33,1 | 6,4 | 10,6 | 8,5 | 17,3 | 19,7 | 18,4 | 17,8 | 17,3 | 17,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 7 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 92,4 | 92,8 | 92,6 | 90,1 | 94,6 | 92,2 | 95,9 | 92,2 | 95,3 | 92,1 | 96,3 | 94,1 | 92,4 | 92,9 | 92,6 |
| Not studying | 7,6 | 7,2 | 7,4 | 9,9 | 5,4 | 7,8 | 4,1 | 7,8 | 4,7 | 7,9 | 3,7 | 5,9 | 7,6 | 7,1 | 7,4 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 8 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 95,5 | 95,8 | 95,7 | 94,1 | 94,5 | 94,2 | 96,1 | 94,3 | 95,6 | 95,2 | 96,8 | 96,0 | 95,5 | 95,8 | 95,7 |
| Not studying | 4,5 | 4,2 | 4,3 | 5,9 | 5,5 | 5,8 | 3,9 | 5,7 | 4,4 | 4,8 | 3,2 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,2 | 4,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 9 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,3 | 96,7 | 96,5 | 95,7 | 96,1 | 95,9 | 94,2 | 93,5 | 93,9 | 96,5 | 98,6 | 97,6 | 96,3 | 96,7 | 96,5 |
| Not studying | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 4,3 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 5,8 | 6,5 | 6,1 | 3,5 | 1,4 | 2,4 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 10 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,4 | 96,8 | 96,6 | 91,2 | 95,6 | 93,6 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 96,4 | 96,5 | 96,5 | 96,4 | 96,8 | 96,6 |
| Not studying | 3,6 | 3,2 | 3,4 | 8,8 | 4,4 | 6,4 | - | - | - | 3,6 | 3,5 | 3,5 | 3,6 | 3,2 | 3,4 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 11 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,2 | 96,7 | 96,5 | 94,8 | 100,0 | 96,8 | 96,1 | 100,0 | 98,0 | 96,1 | 96,2 | 96,1 | 96,2 | 96,7 | 96,5 |
| Not studying | 3,8 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 5,2 | - | 3,2 | 3,9 | - | 2,0 | 3,9 | 3,8 | 3,9 | 3,8 | 3,3 | 3,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Limpopo, 2001 (continued)**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 12 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,7 | 97,2 | 97,0 | 95,6 | 96,3 | 96,0 | 94,7 | 100,0 | 97,3 | 96,0 | 98,3 | 97,1 | 96,7 | 97,2 | 97,0 |
| Not studying | 3,3 | 2,8 | 3,0 | 4,4 | 3,7 | 4,0 | 5,3 | - | 2,7 | 4,0 | 1,7 | 2,9 | 3,3 | 2,8 | 3,0 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 13 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,3 | 96,8 | 96,5 | 95,6 | 100,0 | 97,5 | 100,0 | 95,6 | 96,7 | 98,3 | 95,6 | 97,0 | 96,3 | 96,7 | 96,5 |
| Not studying | 3,7 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 4,4 | - | 2,5 | - | 4,4 | 3,3 | 1,7 | 4,4 | 3,0 | 3,7 | 3,3 | 3,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 14 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 96,0 | 95,9 | 96,0 | 91,9 | 100,0 | 94,2 | 91,3 | 91,8 | 91,6 | 96,5 | 96,3 | 96,4 | 96,0 | 95,9 | 96,0 |
| Not studying | 4,0 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 8,1 | - | 5,8 | 8,7 | 8,2 | 8,4 | 3,5 | 3,7 | 3,6 | 4,0 | 4,1 | 4,0 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 15 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 94,7 | 93,3 | 94,0 | 94,8 | 92,6 | 93,6 | 94,6 | 96,2 | 95,5 | 97,2 | 95,8 | 96,5 | 94,8 | 93,3 | 94,0 |
| Not studying | 5,3 | 6,7 | 6,0 | 5,2 | 7,4 | 6,4 | 5,4 | 3,8 | 4,5 | 2,8 | 4,2 | 3,5 | 5,2 | 6,7 | 6,0 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 16 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 92,4 | 89,1 | 90,7 | 88,1 | 91,5 | 89,7 | 88,0 | 82,1 | 85,1 | 92,6 | 91,4 | 92,0 | 92,4 | 89,2 | 90,8 |
| Not studying | 7,6 | 10,9 | 9,3 | 11,9 | 8,5 | 10,3 | 12,0 | 17,9 | 14,9 | 7,4 | 8,6 | 8,0 | 7,6 | 10,8 | 9,2 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 17 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 88,5 | 81,8 | 85,1 | 90,5 | 75,7 | 82,3 | 90,9 | 78,7 | 84,6 | 87,1 | 83,9 | 85,6 | 88,5 | 81,8 | 85,1 |
| Not studying | 11,5 | 18,2 | 14,9 | 9,5 | 24,3 | 17,7 | 9,1 | 21,3 | 15,4 | 12,9 | 16,1 | 14,4 | 11,5 | 18,2 | 14,9 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 18 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 81,0 | 71,9 | 76,4 | 68,3 | 73,1 | 70,8 | 58,5 | 69,2 | 63,1 | 72,2 | 76,9 | 74,5 | 80,8 | 72,0 | 76,4 |
| Not studying | 19,0 | 28,1 | 23,6 | 31,7 | 26,9 | 29,2 | 41,5 | 30,8 | 36,9 | 27,8 | 23,1 | 25,5 | 19,2 | 28,0 | 23,6 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

**9.4 Attendance at an educational institution among those aged 5-24 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Limpopo, 2001 (concluded)**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 19 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 71,2 | 59,8 | 65,4 | 48,7 | 36,6 | 42,4 | 42,7 | 39,3 | 41,0 | 32,9 | 30,6 | 31,8 | 70,6 | 59,4 | 64,9 |
| Not studying | 28,8 | 40,2 | 34,6 | 51,3 | 63,4 | 57,6 | 57,3 | 60,7 | 59,0 | 67,1 | 69,4 | 68,2 | 29,4 | 40,6 | 35,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 20 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 60,2 | 48,7 | 54,3 | 34,8 | 28,6 | 31,4 | 19,4 | 34,4 | 27,5 | 22,9 | 21,9 | 22,4 | 59,6 | 48,3 | 53,8 |
| Not studying | 39,8 | 51,3 | 45,7 | 65,2 | 71,4 | 68,6 | 80,6 | 65,6 | 72,5 | 77,1 | 78,1 | 77,6 | 40,4 | 51,7 | 46,2 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 21 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 46,4 | 37,4 | 41,6 | 29,0 | 24,9 | 26,6 | 15,7 | 27,4 | 20,1 | 20,6 | 16,7 | 18,7 | 45,9 | 37,1 | 41,2 |
| Not studying | 53,6 | 62,6 | 58,4 | 71,0 | 75,1 | 73,4 | 84,3 | 72,6 | 79,9 | 79,4 | 83,3 | 81,3 | 54,1 | 62,9 | 58,8 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 22 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 32,9 | 26,7 | 29,6 | 25,5 | 24,5 | 25,1 | 14,5 | 20,0 | 16,5 | 12,9 | 14,0 | 13,5 | 32,5 | 26,5 | 29,3 |
| Not studying | 67,1 | 73,3 | 70,4 | 74,5 | 75,5 | 74,9 | 85,5 | 80,0 | 83,5 | 87,1 | 86,0 | 86,5 | 67,5 | 73,5 | 70,7 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 23 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 23,2 | 20,1 | 21,5 | 14,6 | 9,2 | 11,6 | 13,4 | 6,5 | 11,1 | 16,5 | 12,6 | 14,6 | 23,0 | 19,9 | 21,3 |
| Not studying | 76,8 | 79,9 | 78,5 | 85,4 | 90,8 | 88,4 | 86,6 | 93,5 | 88,9 | 83,5 | 87,4 | 85,4 | 77,0 | 80,1 | 78,7 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| 24 years old | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 16,2 | 14,6 | 15,3 | 6,5 | 5,8 | 6,1 | 13,9 | 9,2 | 12,2 | 11,7 | 10,3 | 11,0 | 16,0 | 14,5 | 15,2 |
| Not studying | 83,8 | 85,4 | 84,7 | 93,5 | 94,2 | 93,9 | 86,1 | 90,8 | 87,8 | 88,3 | 89,7 | 89,0 | 84,0 | 85,5 | 84,8 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| Total | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Studying | 80,4 | 76,5 | 78,4 | 70,2 | 68,2 | 69,2 | 64,7 | 70,9 | 67,6 | 74,0 | 73,9 | 74,0 | 80,3 | 76,4 | 78,3 |
| Not studying | 19,6 | 23,5 | 21,6 | 29,8 | 31,8 | 30,8 | 35,3 | 29,1 | 32,4 | 26,0 | 26,1 | 26,0 | 19,7 | 23,6 | 21,7 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10 The labour market

Tables 10.1 to 10.4 show numbers and percentages for the censuses of 1996 and 2001, of persons aged 15 to 65 years in Limpopo, according to their labour market status.

In 1996, there were 2,5 million people in the age category 15 to 65 years in Limpopo. Of these, 570 000 were employed, 487 000 were unemployed and 1,4 million were not economically active. At the time of Census 2001, there were 2,9 million people aged 15 to 65 years. Of these, 664 000 were employed, 633 000 were unemployed and 1,6 million were not economically active. The latter includes students, homemakers, the disabled, those too ill to work and anyone not seeking work.

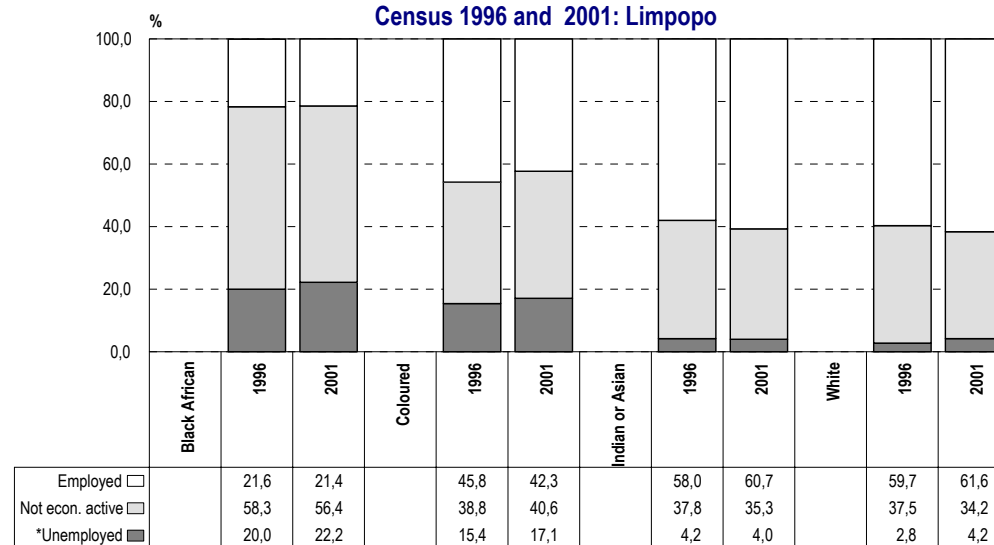
Figure 10 shows comparative data for the two censuses. Of those aged 15–65 in Limpopo in both census years, the African and coloured population groups had higher proportions of the unemployed than the other population groups.

It should be noted that Census 2001 most probably underestimated employment (particularly in the informal and subsistence agricultural sector), so these data should be used with caution. For official labour market statistics, the reader is advised to refer to the findings of Stats SA’s biannual labour force survey, where more probing questions on employment and unemployment are asked.

Moreover the labour market questions were phrased differently in the two censuses. For example, in 1996 no questions were asked on job-seeking behaviour, so the 1996 figures record unemployment according to the expanded definition (see the introduction).

The comparisons should therefore be regarded as showing trends rather than actual numbers or percentages.

Figure 10
Distribution of the population aged 15-65 years by
labour market status and population group
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



*1996: equivalent of the expanded definition; 2001: official or strict definition. Comparisons are therefore difficult.
 Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

10.1 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 306 084 | 213 925 | 520 009 | 1 197 | 949 | 2 146 | 1 459 | 573 | 2 032 | 26 383 | 17 051 | 43 434 | 1 442 | 1 065 | 2 507 | 336 565 | 233 563 | 570 128 |
| Unemployed* | 186 709 | 294 836 | 481 545 | 321 | 400 | 721 | 74 | 74 | 148 | 956 | 1 074 | 2 030 | 868 | 1 242 | 2 110 | 188 928 | 297 626 | 486 554 |
| Not economically active | 538 534 | 862 368 | 1 400 902 | 668 | 1 147 | 1 815 | 315 | 1 008 | 1 323 | 8 954 | 18 353 | 27 307 | 3 428 | 4 647 | 8 075 | 551 899 | 887 523 | 1 439 422 |
| Total | 1 031 327 | 1 371 129 | 2 402 456 | 2 186 | 2 496 | 4 682 | 1 848 | 1 655 | 3 503 | 36 293 | 36 478 | 72 771 | 5 738 | 6 954 | 12 692 | 1 077 392 | 1 418 712 | 2 496 104 |

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.2 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 29.7 | 15.6 | 21.6 | 54.8 | 38.0 | 45.8 | 79.0 | 34.6 | 58.0 | 72.7 | 46.7 | 59.7 | 25.1 | 15.3 | 19.8 | 31.2 | 16.5 | 22.8 |
| Unemployed* | 18.1 | 21.5 | 20.0 | 14.7 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 15.1 | 17.9 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 21.0 | 19.5 |
| Not economically active | 52.2 | 62.9 | 58.3 | 30.6 | 46.0 | 38.8 | 17.0 | 60.9 | 37.8 | 24.7 | 50.3 | 37.5 | 59.7 | 66.8 | 63.6 | 51.2 | 62.6 | 57.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

10.3 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 340 376 | 263 707 | 604 083 | 1 457 | 1 263 | 2 720 | 2 733 | 880 | 3 613 | 31 319 | 22 111 | 53 430 | 375 885 | 287 961 | 663 847 |
| Unemployed* | 254 519 | 373 484 | 628 003 | 500 | 601 | 1 102 | 141 | 100 | 241 | 1 699 | 1 916 | 3 615 | 256 860 | 376 101 | 632 961 |
| Not economically active | 631 968 | 961 442 | 1 593 410 | 1 004 | 1 603 | 2 607 | 525 | 1 576 | 2 101 | 9 879 | 19 754 | 29 633 | 643 376 | 984 375 | 1 627 751 |
| Total | 1 226 863 | 1 598 633 | 2 825 496 | 2 961 | 3 468 | 6 428 | 3 399 | 2 556 | 5 956 | 42 898 | 43 781 | 86 678 | 1 276 121 | 1 648 437 | 2 924 558 |

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

10.4 Labour market status of those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 27,7 | 16,5 | 21,4 | 49,2 | 36,4 | 42,3 | 80,4 | 34,4 | 60,7 | 73,0 | 50,5 | 61,6 | 29,5 | 17,5 | 22,7 |
| Unemployed* | 20,7 | 23,4 | 22,2 | 16,9 | 17,3 | 17,1 | 4,2 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 4,4 | 4,2 | 20,1 | 22,8 | 21,6 |
| Not economically active | 51,5 | 60,1 | 56,4 | 33,9 | 46,2 | 40,6 | 15,4 | 61,7 | 35,3 | 23,0 | 45,1 | 34,2 | 50,4 | 59,7 | 55,7 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11 The not economically active

Tables 11.1 to 11.4 show numbers and percentages of the working-age population of Limpopo by labour market status, with additional details regarding the not economically active.

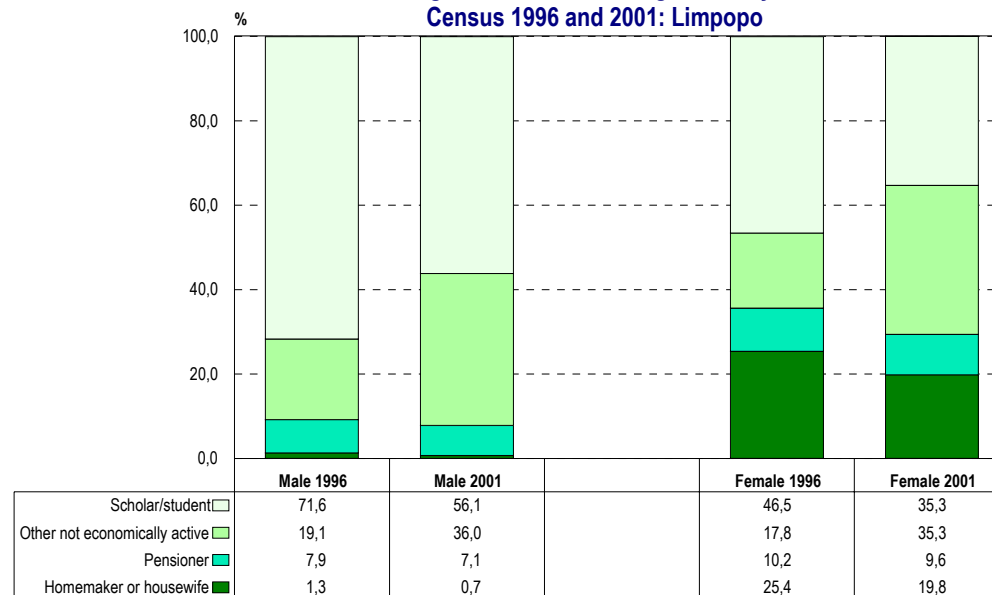
In 1996, among the 1,4 million people in Limpopo who were not economically active, 808 000 were scholars, students or children not studying, 233 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 135 000 were pensioners or retired persons. At the time of Census 2001, of the 1,6 million people who were not economically active, 709 000 were scholars or students*, 199 000 were full-time homemakers or housewives and 140 000 were pensioners or retired persons.

Figure 11 shows that in 1996, 71,6% of the men who were not in the labour market and 46,5% of the women were students or scholars. At the time of Census 2001 these proportions decreased to 56,1% of men and 35,3% of women. Extremely small proportions of men were engaged in full-time housekeeping in both censuses.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

* 'Child not scholar' was not an option in 2001 and any such children would have been captured under 'Does not choose to work'.

Figure 11
Reasons for being classified as not economically active
amongst men and women aged 15-65 years
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified reason for not being economically active
Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified reason for not being economically active

**11.1 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers):
Limpopo, 1996**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 306 084 | 213 925 | 520 009 | 1 197 | 949 | 2 146 | 1 459 | 573 | 2 032 | 26 383 | 17 051 | 43 434 | 1 442 | 1 065 | 2 507 | 336 565 | 233 563 | 570 128 |
| Unemployed | 186 709 | 294 836 | 481 545 | 321 | 400 | 721 | 74 | 74 | 148 | 956 | 1 074 | 2 030 | 868 | 1 242 | 2 110 | 188 928 | 297 626 | 486 554 |
| Housewife | 6 951 | 213 927 | 220 878 | 13 | 318 | 331 | 9 | 619 | 628 | 203 | 9 825 | 10 028 | 43 | 775 | 818 | 7 219 | 225 464 | 232 683 |
| Child not scholar | 10 094 | 12 385 | 22 479 | 18 | 13 | 31 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 148 | 177 | 325 | 88 | 103 | 191 | 10 354 | 12 688 | 23 042 |
| Scholar/student | 379 079 | 394 431 | 773 510 | 357 | 407 | 764 | 192 | 201 | 393 | 3 329 | 3 147 | 6 476 | 1 949 | 2 013 | 3 962 | 384 906 | 400 199 | 785 105 |
| Pensioner | 40 598 | 87 576 | 128 174 | 103 | 166 | 269 | 35 | 56 | 91 | 2 912 | 2 614 | 5 526 | 194 | 402 | 596 | 43 842 | 90 814 | 134 656 |
| Other not economically active | 101 812 | 154 050 | 255 862 | 178 | 244 | 422 | 73 | 122 | 195 | 2 362 | 2 589 | 4 951 | 1 154 | 1 353 | 2 507 | 105 579 | 158 358 | 263 937 |
| Total | 1 031 327 | 1 371 130 | 2 402 457 | 2 187 | 2 497 | 4 684 | 1 848 | 1 655 | 3 503 | 36 293 | 36 477 | 72 770 | 5 738 | 6 953 | 12 691 | 1 077 393 | 1 418 712 | 2 496 105 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

**11.2 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages):
Limpopo, 1996**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 29.7 | 15.6 | 21.6 | 54.7 | 38.0 | 45.8 | 79.0 | 34.6 | 58.0 | 72.7 | 46.7 | 59.7 | 25.1 | 15.3 | 19.8 | 31.2 | 16.5 | 22.8 |
| Unemployed | 18.1 | 21.5 | 20.0 | 14.7 | 16.0 | 15.4 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 15.1 | 17.9 | 16.6 | 17.5 | 21.0 | 19.5 |
| Housewife | 0.7 | 15.6 | 9.2 | 0.6 | 12.7 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 37.4 | 17.9 | 0.6 | 26.9 | 13.8 | 0.7 | 11.1 | 6.5 | 0.7 | 15.9 | 9.3 |
| Child not scholar | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Scholar/student | 36.8 | 28.8 | 32.2 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 16.3 | 10.4 | 12.1 | 11.2 | 9.2 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 34.0 | 29.0 | 31.2 | 35.7 | 28.2 | 31.5 |
| Pensioner | 3.9 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 4.7 | 6.6 | 5.7 | 1.9 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 8.0 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 3.4 | 5.8 | 4.7 | 4.1 | 6.4 | 5.4 |
| Other not economically active | 9.9 | 11.2 | 10.7 | 8.1 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 4.0 | 7.4 | 5.6 | 6.5 | 7.1 | 6.8 | 20.1 | 19.5 | 19.8 | 9.8 | 11.2 | 10.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

11.3 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 340 376 | 263 707 | 604 083 | 1 457 | 1 263 | 2 720 | 2 733 | 880 | 3 613 | 31 319 | 22 111 | 53 430 | 375 885 | 287 961 | 663 847 |
| Unemployed* | 254 519 | 373 484 | 628 003 | 500 | 601 | 1 102 | 141 | 100 | 241 | 1 699 | 1 916 | 3 615 | 256 860 | 376 101 | 632 961 |
| Scholar or student | 355 580 | 342 095 | 697 675 | 464 | 530 | 994 | 297 | 314 | 611 | 4 705 | 4 569 | 9 274 | 361 047 | 347 507 | 708 554 |
| Homemaker or housewife | 4 606 | 185 094 | 189 700 | 21 | 316 | 337 | 11 | 974 | 985 | 149 | 8 321 | 8 471 | 4 788 | 194 705 | 199 493 |
| Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work | 42 368 | 90 157 | 132 524 | 103 | 198 | 301 | 52 | 78 | 130 | 3 098 | 4 019 | 7 117 | 45 620 | 94 452 | 140 072 |
| Unable to work due to illness or disability | 28 948 | 26 324 | 55 272 | 69 | 61 | 130 | 29 | 22 | 51 | 599 | 490 | 1 090 | 29 645 | 26 897 | 56 543 |
| Seasonal worker not working presently | 9 726 | 11 546 | 21 272 | 25 | 23 | 48 | 13 | 4 | 16 | 175 | 190 | 365 | 9 938 | 11 763 | 21 701 |
| Does not choose to work | 190 740 | 306 228 | 496 967 | 322 | 475 | 796 | 123 | 184 | 307 | 1 153 | 2 164 | 3 317 | 192 338 | 309 050 | 501 388 |
| Total | 1 226 863 | 1 598 633 | 2 825 496 | 2 961 | 3 468 | 6 428 | 3 399 | 2 556 | 5 956 | 42 898 | 43 781 | 86 678 | 1 276 121 | 1 648 437 | 2 924 558 |

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

11.4 Reasons for being not economically active amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | 30,9 | 18,9 | 24,2 | 52,9 | 39,9 | 45,9 | 81,8 | 35,1 | 61,8 | 74,0 | 51,4 | 62,6 | 32,7 | 20,0 | 25,6 |
| Unemployed* | 23,1 | 26,8 | 25,2 | 18,2 | 19,0 | 18,6 | 4,2 | 4,0 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,2 | 22,4 | 26,1 | 24,4 |
| Scholar or student | 32,3 | 24,6 | 28,0 | 16,9 | 16,7 | 16,8 | 8,9 | 12,5 | 10,5 | 11,1 | 10,6 | 10,9 | 31,4 | 24,1 | 27,4 |
| Homemaker or housewife | 0,4 | 13,3 | 7,6 | 0,8 | 10,0 | 5,7 | 0,3 | 38,9 | 16,9 | 0,4 | 19,3 | 9,9 | 0,4 | 13,5 | 7,7 |
| Pensioner or retired person/ too old to work | 3,9 | 6,5 | 5,3 | 3,7 | 6,3 | 5,1 | 1,6 | 3,1 | 2,2 | 7,3 | 9,3 | 8,3 | 4,0 | 6,6 | 5,4 |
| Unable to work due to illness or disability | 2,6 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,1 | 1,3 | 2,6 | 1,9 | 2,2 |
| Seasonal worker not working presently | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Does not choose to work | 5,8 | 7,2 | 6,6 | 4,2 | 5,5 | 4,9 | 2,0 | 5,2 | 3,4 | 1,4 | 3,3 | 2,3 | 5,6 | 7,0 | 6,4 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Official or strict definition
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12 Full-time and part-time work

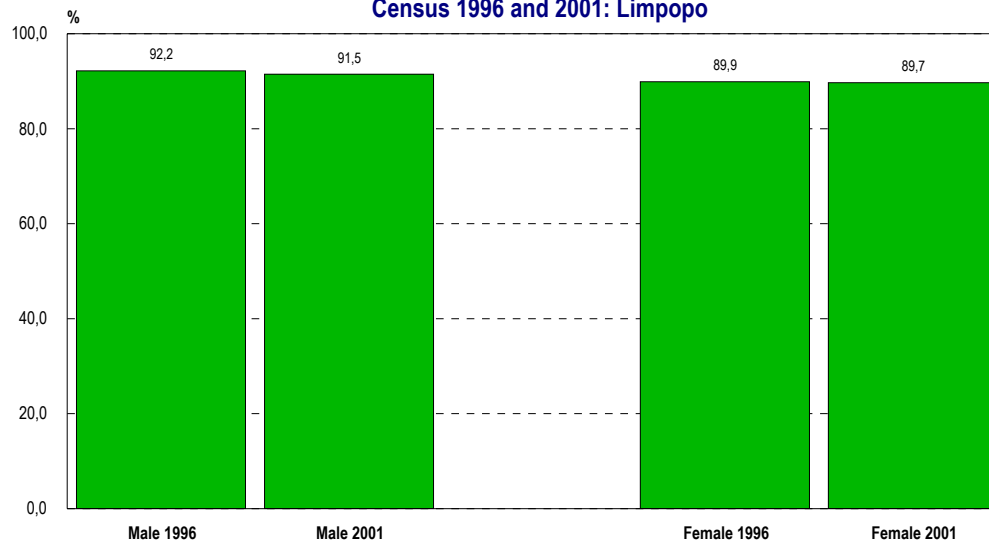
Tables 12.1 to 12.4 describe the economically active population of Limpopo, with details of whether the employed were working full-time or part-time.

In 1996, 48 000 people in Limpopo were working part-time and 499 000 were working full-time, while 23 000 did not provide this information. At the time of Census 2001, 62 000 people were working part-time and 602 000 were working full-time.

Figure 12 shows that in 1996, 92,2% of employed men and 89,9% of employed women worked full-time. In 2001, on the other hand, 91,5% of men and 89,7% of women worked full-time. A slightly larger percentage of men than women worked full-time in both census years.

Please refer to the cautions in Section 10 above when reading this section.

Figure 12
Percentage of employed men and women who were working full-time
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified work status

Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified work status

12.1 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 270 331 | 182 748 | 453 079 | 1 074 | 848 | 1 922 | 1 394 | 469 | 1 863 | 25 224 | 15 046 | 40 270 | 1 195 | 837 | 2 032 | 299 218 | 199 948 | 499 166 |
| Part-time | 24 283 | 20 660 | 44 943 | 86 | 60 | 146 | 38 | 81 | 119 | 697 | 1 550 | 2 247 | 133 | 92 | 225 | 25 237 | 22 443 | 47 680 |
| Not stated | 11 470 | 10 517 | 21 987 | 38 | 41 | 79 | 27 | 22 | 49 | 462 | 455 | 917 | 115 | 136 | 251 | 12 112 | 11 171 | 23 283 |
| Total employed | 306 084 | 213 925 | 520 009 | 1 198 | 949 | 2 147 | 1 459 | 572 | 2 031 | 26 383 | 17 051 | 43 434 | 1 443 | 1 065 | 2 508 | 336 567 | 233 562 | 570 129 |
| Unemployed | 186 709 | 294 836 | 481 545 | 321 | 400 | 721 | 74 | 74 | 148 | 956 | 1 074 | 2 030 | 868 | 1 242 | 2 110 | 188 928 | 297 626 | 486 554 |
| Total | 492 793 | 508 761 | 1 001 554 | 1 519 | 1 349 | 2 868 | 1 533 | 646 | 2 179 | 27 339 | 18 125 | 45 464 | 2 311 | 2 307 | 4 618 | 525 495 | 531 188 | 1 056 683 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.2 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 54.9 | 35.9 | 45.2 | 70.7 | 62.9 | 67.0 | 90.9 | 72.6 | 85.5 | 92.3 | 83.0 | 88.6 | 51.7 | 36.3 | 44.0 | 56.9 | 37.6 | 47.2 |
| Part-time | 4.9 | 4.1 | 4.5 | 5.7 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 2.5 | 12.5 | 5.5 | 2.5 | 8.6 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 4.5 |
| Not stated | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 2.0 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 5.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Total employed | 62.1 | 42.0 | 51.9 | 78.9 | 70.3 | 74.9 | 95.2 | 88.5 | 93.3 | 96.5 | 94.1 | 95.5 | 62.4 | 46.2 | 54.3 | 64.0 | 44.0 | 54.0 |
| Unemployed | 37.9 | 58.0 | 48.1 | 21.1 | 29.7 | 25.1 | 4.8 | 11.5 | 6.7 | 3.5 | 5.9 | 4.5 | 37.6 | 53.8 | 45.7 | 36.0 | 56.0 | 46.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

12.3 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 310 876 | 237 074 | 547 950 | 1 328 | 1 126 | 2 454 | 2 587 | 766 | 3 353 | 28 972 | 19 247 | 48 219 | 343 763 | 258 213 | 601 976 |
| Part-time | 29 500 | 26 633 | 56 133 | 129 | 137 | 266 | 147 | 114 | 260 | 2 347 | 2 864 | 5 211 | 32 123 | 29 748 | 61 871 |
| Unemployed* | 254 519 | 373 484 | 628 003 | 500 | 601 | 1 102 | 141 | 100 | 241 | 1 699 | 1 916 | 3 615 | 256 860 | 376 101 | 632 961 |
| Total | 594 895 | 637 190 | 1 232 086 | 1 957 | 1 865 | 3 822 | 2 874 | 980 | 3 854 | 33 019 | 24 027 | 57 046 | 632 745 | 664 062 | 1 296 807 |

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

12.4 Employment status amongst the economically active aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Employed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Full-time | 52,3 | 37,2 | 44,5 | 67,9 | 60,4 | 64,2 | 90,0 | 78,2 | 87,0 | 87,7 | 80,1 | 84,5 | 54,3 | 38,9 | 46,4 |
| Part-time | 5,0 | 4,2 | 4,6 | 6,6 | 7,3 | 7,0 | 5,1 | 11,6 | 6,8 | 7,1 | 11,9 | 9,1 | 5,1 | 4,5 | 4,8 |
| Unemployed* | 42,8 | 58,6 | 51,0 | 25,6 | 32,3 | 28,8 | 4,9 | 10,2 | 6,3 | 5,1 | 8,0 | 6,3 | 40,6 | 56,6 | 48,8 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

13 Labour market rates

Tables 13.1 and 13.2 show the labour absorption rates, labour participation rates and unemployment rates for Limpopo for 1996 and 2001, based on the data shown in the preceding sections.

The labour participation rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is economically active. It is measured as the sum of the employed and the unemployed as a percentage of the total working-age population. The labour absorption rate is the proportion of the working-age population that is employed.

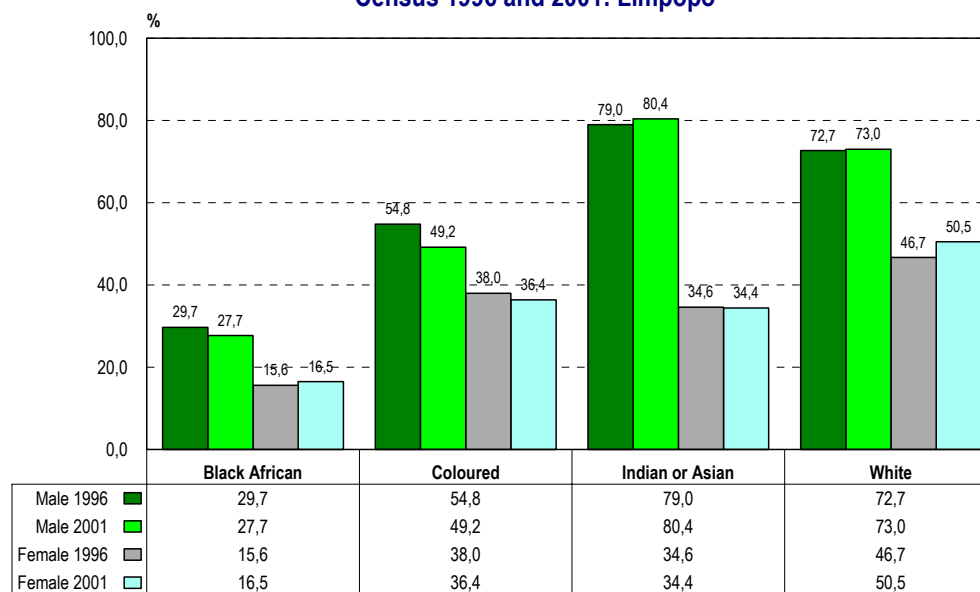
The tables show that in 1996 the labour participation rate in Limpopo was 42,3% (570 000 employed, 487 000 unemployed and 1,4 million not economically active). In 2001, the labour participation rate increased to 44,3% (664 000 employed, 633 000 unemployed and 1,6 million not economically active).

The labour absorption rate remained constant at 22,8% in 1996 and 22,7% in 2001. The unemployment rate increased from 46,0% in 1996 to 48,8% in 2001.

Figure 13 shows that in both census years the labour absorption rate was highest among white men (72,7 % in 1996 and 73,0% in 2001) and lowest among African women (15,6 in 1996 and 16,5% in 2001).

The reader is reminded that the figures for 2001 may underestimate employment. The definitional differences explained in Section 10 above should also be borne in mind.

Figure 13
Labour absorption rates by population group and gender
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding persons in collective living quarters and unspecified labour market status
 Census 2001: Imputed values for unspecified labour market status

13.1 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Labour absorption rate ¹ | 29,7 | 15,6 | 21,6 | 54,8 | 38,0 | 45,8 | 79,0 | 34,6 | 58,0 | 72,7 | 46,7 | 59,7 | 25,1 | 15,3 | 19,8 | 31,2 | 16,5 | 22,8 |
| Unemployment* rate ² | 37,9 | 58,0 | 48,1 | 21,1 | 29,7 | 25,1 | 4,8 | 11,4 | 6,7 | 3,5 | 5,9 | 4,5 | 37,6 | 53,8 | 45,7 | 36,0 | 56,0 | 46,0 |
| Labour force participation rate ³ | 47,8 | 37,1 | 41,7 | 69,4 | 54,0 | 61,2 | 83,0 | 39,1 | 62,2 | 75,3 | 49,7 | 62,5 | 40,3 | 33,2 | 36,4 | 48,8 | 37,4 | 42,3 |

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Expanded definition

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

13.2 Labour market rates amongst those aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-----------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Labour absorption rate ¹ | 27,7 | 16,5 | 21,4 | 49,2 | 36,4 | 42,3 | 80,4 | 34,4 | 60,7 | 73,0 | 50,5 | 61,6 | 29,5 | 17,5 | 22,7 |
| Unemployment* rate ² | 42,8 | 58,6 | 51,0 | 25,6 | 32,3 | 28,8 | 4,9 | 10,2 | 6,3 | 5,1 | 8,0 | 6,3 | 40,6 | 56,6 | 48,8 |
| Labour force participation rate ³ | 48,5 | 39,9 | 43,6 | 66,1 | 53,8 | 59,4 | 84,6 | 38,3 | 64,7 | 77,0 | 54,9 | 65,8 | 49,6 | 40,3 | 44,3 |

¹ Percentage of the working-age population that is employed

² Percentage of the economically active population that is unemployed*

³ Percentage of the working-age population that is economically active

* Official or strict definition

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14 Occupation of the employed

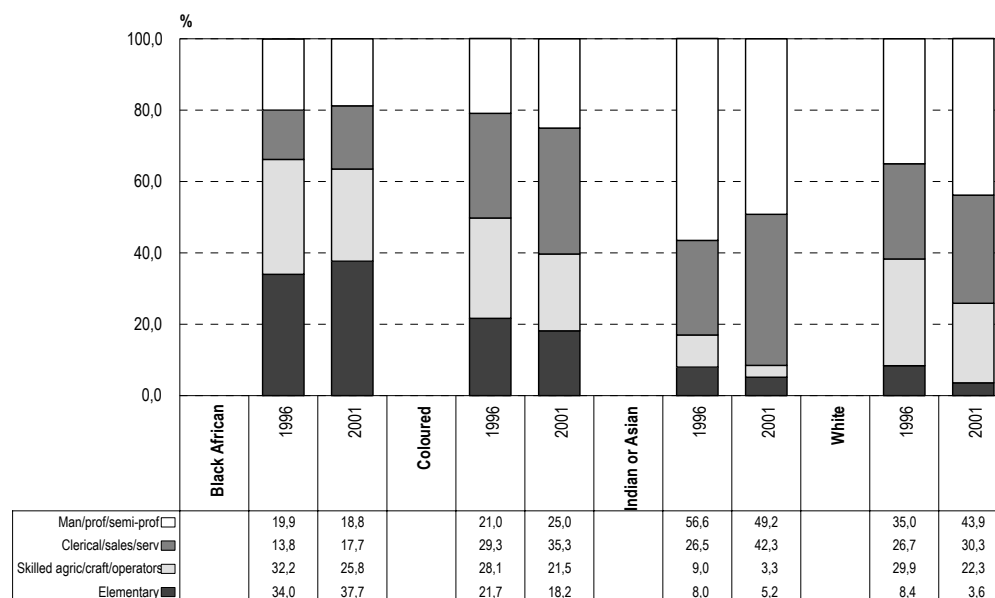
Tables 14.1 to 14.4 show the numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Limpopo by occupation, population group and gender, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 164 000 people in Limpopo were employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators, 165 000 in elementary occupations, and 109 000 in managerial, professional or technical occupations. In 2001, the number of those employed in the group comprising skilled agricultural workers, craft workers and plant and machine operators decreased slightly, while the other two categories showed increases.

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the employed population in both censuses by population group and the four broad occupational categories. In 1996, the largest group among African workers (34,0%) was employed in elementary occupations, while only 8,0% and 8,4% of Indian/Asian and white workers fell into this category respectively. The largest group of coloured workers (29,3%) fell into the category comprising clerical, service and sales workers. In 2001, these patterns remained the same.

The reader is reminded that the numbers and percentages shown here are not strictly comparable for the reasons given in Section 10.

Figure 14
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 in each population group by occupation
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

Census 2001: Excluding unspecified occupation and occupations which could not be classified

14.1 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 6 468 | 2 884 | 9 351 | 54 | 34 | 87 | 312 | 57 | 369 | 1 926 | 935 | 2 860 | 38 | 20 | 59 | 8 797 | 3 929 | 12 726 |
| Professionals | 32 550 | 36 519 | 69 068 | 81 | 97 | 178 | 216 | 133 | 349 | 2 656 | 2 901 | 5 556 | 99 | 132 | 231 | 35 602 | 39 781 | 75 382 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 8 480 | 7 246 | 15 726 | 52 | 81 | 133 | 232 | 88 | 319 | 2 257 | 2 016 | 4 274 | 28 | 38 | 66 | 11 049 | 9 468 | 20 517 |
| Clerks | 10 069 | 9 069 | 19 138 | 60 | 225 | 285 | 56 | 85 | 141 | 951 | 4 846 | 5 797 | 36 | 46 | 81 | 11 172 | 14 270 | 25 442 |
| Service, shop and market sales workers | 32 183 | 14 023 | 46 206 | 141 | 129 | 270 | 263 | 81 | 344 | 2 525 | 1 354 | 3 879 | 114 | 71 | 184 | 35 225 | 15 658 | 50 883 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 26 637 | 14 818 | 41 455 | 78 | 19 | 97 | 19 | 8 | 27 | 3 113 | 526 | 3 639 | 197 | 98 | 295 | 30 044 | 15 469 | 45 514 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 62 016 | 12 169 | 74 185 | 294 | 34 | 328 | 90 | 21 | 112 | 4 854 | 518 | 5 372 | 296 | 67 | 364 | 67 550 | 12 809 | 80 360 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 34 529 | 1 708 | 36 237 | 91 | 16 | 107 | 21 | 4 | 26 | 1 520 | 313 | 1 833 | 138 | 9 | 147 | 36 299 | 2 050 | 38 349 |
| Elementary occupations | 60 169 | 100 483 | 160 652 | 185 | 226 | 411 | 109 | 36 | 146 | 1 877 | 1 177 | 3 054 | 287 | 467 | 754 | 62 628 | 102 389 | 165 017 |
| Other | 12 552 | 4 736 | 17 288 | 39 | 23 | 62 | 34 | 16 | 50 | 2 081 | 965 | 3 046 | 80 | 33 | 113 | 14 786 | 5 773 | 20 559 |
| Not stated | 20 432 | 10 271 | 30 704 | 121 | 66 | 187 | 108 | 43 | 151 | 2 624 | 1 500 | 4 124 | 130 | 84 | 213 | 23 415 | 11 964 | 35 379 |
| Total | 306 084 | 213 925 | 520 010 | 1 197 | 949 | 2 146 | 1 459 | 573 | 2 032 | 26 383 | 17 051 | 43 434 | 1 442 | 1 065 | 2 507 | 336 567 | 233 562 | 570 129 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.2 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 4.5 | 3.6 | 4.1 | 21.4 | 9.9 | 18.2 | 7.3 | 5.5 | 6.6 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 2.2 |
| Professionals | 10.6 | 17.1 | 13.3 | 6.8 | 10.2 | 8.3 | 14.8 | 23.2 | 17.2 | 10.1 | 17.0 | 12.8 | 6.9 | 12.4 | 9.2 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 13.2 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 2.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 4.3 | 8.5 | 6.2 | 15.9 | 15.4 | 15.7 | 8.6 | 11.8 | 9.8 | 1.9 | 3.6 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 3.6 |
| Clerks | 3.3 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 5.0 | 23.7 | 13.3 | 3.8 | 14.8 | 6.9 | 3.6 | 28.4 | 13.3 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 | 6.1 | 4.5 |
| Service, shop and market sales workers | 10.5 | 6.6 | 8.9 | 11.8 | 13.6 | 12.6 | 18.0 | 14.1 | 16.9 | 9.6 | 7.9 | 8.9 | 7.9 | 6.7 | 7.3 | 10.5 | 6.7 | 8.9 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 8.7 | 6.9 | 8.0 | 6.5 | 2.0 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 11.8 | 3.1 | 8.4 | 13.7 | 9.2 | 11.8 | 8.9 | 6.6 | 8.0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 20.3 | 5.7 | 14.3 | 24.6 | 3.6 | 15.3 | 6.2 | 3.7 | 5.5 | 18.4 | 3.0 | 12.4 | 20.5 | 6.3 | 14.5 | 20.1 | 5.5 | 14.1 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 11.3 | 0.8 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 1.7 | 5.0 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 5.8 | 1.8 | 4.2 | 9.6 | 0.8 | 5.9 | 10.8 | 0.9 | 6.7 |
| Elementary occupations | 19.7 | 47.0 | 30.9 | 15.5 | 23.8 | 19.2 | 7.5 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 7.1 | 6.9 | 7.0 | 19.9 | 43.8 | 30.1 | 18.6 | 43.8 | 28.9 |
| Other | 4.1 | 2.2 | 3.3 | 3.3 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 7.9 | 5.7 | 7.0 | 5.5 | 3.1 | 4.5 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 3.6 |
| Not stated | 6.7 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 10.1 | 7.0 | 8.7 | 7.4 | 7.5 | 7.4 | 9.9 | 8.8 | 9.5 | 9.0 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 6.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

14.3 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 9 544 | 3 959 | 13 503 | 114 | 81 | 196 | 768 | 126 | 894 | 5 934 | 2 316 | 8 251 | 16 360 | 6 483 | 22 843 |
| Professionals | 17 311 | 14 311 | 31 622 | 101 | 87 | 188 | 407 | 203 | 610 | 3 657 | 2 682 | 6 339 | 21 476 | 17 283 | 38 759 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 28 223 | 34 564 | 62 786 | 135 | 132 | 267 | 95 | 80 | 175 | 3 208 | 3 489 | 6 697 | 31 660 | 38 264 | 69 925 |
| Clerks | 20 881 | 23 685 | 44 565 | 126 | 432 | 558 | 374 | 217 | 591 | 1 699 | 7 499 | 9 197 | 23 080 | 31 832 | 54 911 |
| Service, shop and market sales workers | 38 508 | 18 527 | 57 035 | 206 | 153 | 360 | 708 | 143 | 851 | 3 485 | 2 002 | 5 487 | 42 908 | 20 824 | 63 732 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 18 168 | 11 332 | 29 500 | 65 | 9 | 74 | 6 | - | 6 | 2 700 | 580 | 3 280 | 20 939 | 11 922 | 32 861 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 58 573 | 10 652 | 69 225 | 334 | 30 | 364 | 70 | 10 | 81 | 5 909 | 410 | 6 320 | 64 886 | 11 103 | 75 990 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 45 954 | 3 249 | 49 203 | 113 | 8 | 121 | 24 | 3 | 27 | 1 111 | 110 | 1 220 | 47 202 | 3 370 | 50 571 |
| Elementary occupations | 87 452 | 129 270 | 216 722 | 205 | 268 | 473 | 136 | 40 | 176 | 1 124 | 612 | 1 736 | 88 918 | 130 189 | 219 107 |
| Undetermined | 15 763 | 14 159 | 29 921 | 58 | 63 | 121 | 143 | 60 | 204 | 2 493 | 2 411 | 4 904 | 18 456 | 16 693 | 35 149 |
| Total | 340 376 | 263 707 | 604 083 | 1 457 | 1 263 | 2 720 | 2 733 | 881 | 3 614 | 31 319 | 22 111 | 53 430 | 375 885 | 287 962 | 663 847 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

14.4 Occupation amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Legislators, senior officials and managers | 2,8 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 7,9 | 6,4 | 7,2 | 28,1 | 14,3 | 24,7 | 18,9 | 10,5 | 15,4 | 4,4 | 2,3 | 3,4 |
| Professionals | 5,1 | 5,4 | 5,2 | 6,9 | 6,9 | 6,9 | 14,9 | 23,0 | 16,9 | 11,7 | 12,1 | 11,9 | 5,7 | 6,0 | 5,8 |
| Technicians and associate professionals | 8,3 | 13,1 | 10,4 | 9,2 | 10,5 | 9,8 | 3,5 | 9,0 | 4,8 | 10,2 | 15,8 | 12,5 | 8,4 | 13,3 | 10,5 |
| Clerks | 6,1 | 9,0 | 7,4 | 8,6 | 34,2 | 20,5 | 13,7 | 24,6 | 16,3 | 5,4 | 33,9 | 17,2 | 6,1 | 11,1 | 8,3 |
| Service, shop and market sales workers | 11,3 | 7,0 | 9,4 | 14,2 | 12,1 | 13,2 | 25,9 | 16,2 | 23,5 | 11,1 | 9,1 | 10,3 | 11,4 | 7,2 | 9,6 |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | 5,3 | 4,3 | 4,9 | 4,4 | 0,7 | 2,7 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 8,6 | 2,6 | 6,1 | 5,6 | 4,1 | 5,0 |
| Craft and related trades workers | 17,2 | 4,0 | 11,5 | 22,9 | 2,4 | 13,4 | 2,6 | 1,2 | 2,2 | 18,9 | 1,9 | 11,8 | 17,3 | 3,9 | 11,4 |
| Plant and machine operators and assemblers | 13,5 | 1,2 | 8,1 | 7,7 | 0,6 | 4,4 | 0,9 | 0,3 | 0,8 | 3,5 | 0,5 | 2,3 | 12,6 | 1,2 | 7,6 |
| Elementary occupations | 25,7 | 49,0 | 35,9 | 14,1 | 21,2 | 17,4 | 5,0 | 4,5 | 4,9 | 3,6 | 2,8 | 3,2 | 23,7 | 45,2 | 33,0 |
| Undetermined' | 4,6 | 5,4 | 5,0 | 3,9 | 5,0 | 4,4 | 5,2 | 6,9 | 5,6 | 8,0 | 10,9 | 9,2 | 4,9 | 5,8 | 5,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15 Economic sector of the employed

Tables 15.1 to 15.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed aged 15 to 65 years in Limpopo by economic sector, population group and gender, in Census '96 and 2001.

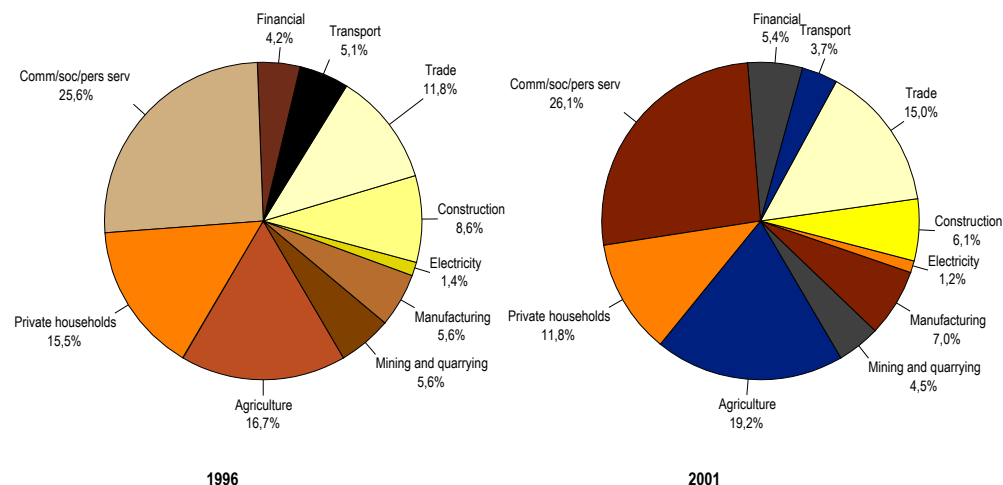
In both censuses, the four main sectors in which the employed population of Limpopo worked were community, social and personal services; agriculture, hunting and forestry; private households; and wholesale and retail trade. In 1996, 127 000 persons were employed in community services, 83 000 in agriculture, hunting and forestry, 77 000 in private households and 59 000 in wholesale and retail trade. At the time of Census 2001, the number of persons working in community services had increased to 161 000, those in agriculture, hunting and forestry to 118 000, and those in wholesale and trade to 920 000, while the numbers of persons working in private households had decreased to 73 000.

Figure 15 shows the proportions of the employed working in each economic sector for both census years. In 1996, persons working in the four major sectors described above represented 69,6% of the employed population; this number increased to 72,1% of the employed population by 2001.

Please note: The South African Police Service, Correctional Services and the South African National Defence Force are included with government employees in the community, social and personal services category.

Readers are again referred to the notes in Section 10 above.

Figure 15
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 years by economic sector
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding people in collective living quarters, unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified
 Census 2001: Excluding unspecified industry and industries which could not be classified

15.1 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing | 46 929 | 30 446 | 77 375 | 138 | 34 | 172 | 34 | 11 | 44 | 4 064 | 950 | 5 013 | 258 | 156 | 414 | 51 422 | 31 596 | 83 019 |
| Mining and quarrying | 23 202 | 801 | 24 003 | 85 | 9 | 94 | 27 | 2 | 29 | 2 903 | 476 | 3 380 | 107 | 12 | 120 | 26 326 | 1 299 | 27 625 |
| Manufacturing | 16 167 | 9 428 | 25 595 | 99 | 37 | 136 | 83 | 43 | 126 | 1 272 | 675 | 1 947 | 68 | 40 | 108 | 17 689 | 10 223 | 27 912 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 4 988 | 684 | 5 672 | 19 | 5 | 23 | 21 | 3 | 24 | 1 044 | 169 | 1 213 | 19 | 1 | 21 | 6 091 | 863 | 6 954 |
| Construction | 35 391 | 5 481 | 40 871 | 180 | 11 | 191 | 50 | 10 | 59 | 1 246 | 193 | 1 439 | 197 | 32 | 229 | 37 063 | 5 726 | 42 790 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 27 698 | 24 155 | 51 854 | 185 | 265 | 451 | 657 | 192 | 849 | 3 109 | 2 130 | 5 240 | 91 | 98 | 190 | 31 741 | 26 841 | 58 582 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 21 556 | 1 406 | 22 963 | 51 | 25 | 76 | 25 | 3 | 26 | 1 623 | 620 | 2 243 | 84 | 16 | 100 | 23 340 | 2 069 | 25 409 |
| Financial, insurance, real estate and business services | 12 404 | 4 394 | 16 798 | 64 | 121 | 185 | 87 | 47 | 134 | 1 438 | 2 202 | 3 640 | 59 | 35 | 94 | 14 052 | 6 799 | 20 851 |
| Community, social and personal services | 60 212 | 56 609 | 116 821 | 160 | 173 | 333 | 248 | 173 | 421 | 3 822 | 5 376 | 9 198 | 194 | 223 | 417 | 64 636 | 62 553 | 127 189 |
| Private households | 18 965 | 55 996 | 74 961 | 57 | 158 | 215 | 36 | 22 | 59 | 786 | 978 | 1 764 | 91 | 266 | 357 | 19 935 | 57 420 | 77 355 |
| Unspecified | 38 572 | 24 525 | 63 097 | 159 | 111 | 270 | 191 | 70 | 261 | 5 076 | 3 281 | 8 357 | 272 | 185 | 458 | 44 270 | 28 172 | 72 443 |
| Total | 306 084 | 213 925 | 520 010 | 1 197 | 949 | 2 146 | 1 459 | 573 | 2 032 | 26 383 | 17 051 | 43 434 | 1 442 | 1 065 | 2 507 | 336 567 | 233 562 | 570 129 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.2 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing | 15.3 | 14.2 | 14.9 | 11.5 | 3.6 | 8.0 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 15.4 | 5.6 | 11.5 | 17.9 | 14.6 | 16.5 | 15.3 | 13.5 | 14.6 |
| Mining and quarrying | 7.6 | 0.4 | 4.6 | 7.1 | 0.9 | 4.4 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 11.0 | 2.8 | 7.8 | 7.4 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 7.8 | 0.6 | 4.8 |
| Manufacturing | 5.3 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 8.3 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 5.7 | 7.5 | 6.2 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 4.4 | 4.9 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 1.6 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 1.2 |
| Construction | 11.6 | 2.6 | 7.9 | 15.0 | 1.2 | 8.9 | 3.4 | 1.7 | 2.9 | 4.7 | 1.1 | 3.3 | 13.7 | 3.0 | 9.1 | 11.0 | 2.5 | 7.5 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 9.0 | 11.3 | 10.0 | 15.5 | 27.9 | 21.0 | 45.0 | 33.5 | 41.8 | 11.8 | 12.5 | 12.1 | 6.3 | 9.2 | 7.6 | 9.4 | 11.5 | 10.3 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 7.0 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 6.2 | 3.6 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 6.9 | 0.9 | 4.5 |
| Financial, insurance, real estate and business services | 4.1 | 2.1 | 3.2 | 5.3 | 12.8 | 8.6 | 6.0 | 8.2 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 12.9 | 8.4 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 2.9 | 3.7 |
| Community, social and personal services | 19.7 | 26.5 | 22.5 | 13.4 | 18.2 | 15.5 | 17.0 | 30.2 | 20.7 | 14.5 | 31.5 | 21.2 | 13.5 | 20.9 | 16.6 | 19.2 | 26.8 | 22.3 |
| Private households | 6.2 | 26.2 | 14.4 | 4.8 | 16.6 | 10.0 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 2.9 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 4.1 | 6.3 | 25.0 | 14.2 | 5.9 | 24.6 | 13.6 |
| Unspecified | 12.6 | 11.5 | 12.1 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 12.6 | 13.1 | 12.2 | 12.8 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 19.2 | 18.9 | 17.4 | 18.3 | 13.2 | 12.1 | 12.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

15.3 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing | 64 013 | 47 962 | 111 975 | 147 | 57 | 204 | 16 | 3 | 20 | 4 699 | 1 364 | 6 063 | 68 875 | 49 386 | 118 261 |
| Mining and quarrying | 22 025 | 890 | 22 915 | 90 | 19 | 109 | 20 | 7 | 26 | 4 156 | 678 | 4 834 | 26 291 | 1 593 | 27 883 |
| Manufacturing | 24 500 | 14 399 | 38 899 | 116 | 55 | 171 | 181 | 46 | 227 | 2 751 | 1 347 | 4 099 | 27 548 | 15 847 | 43 395 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 5 262 | 1 409 | 6 671 | 12 | 16 | 28 | 10 | 8 | 18 | 495 | 177 | 672 | 5 779 | 1 609 | 7 388 |
| Construction | 30 282 | 4 393 | 34 675 | 193 | 13 | 206 | 33 | 4 | 38 | 2 039 | 472 | 2 511 | 32 547 | 4 883 | 37 430 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 43 235 | 37 135 | 80 370 | 271 | 334 | 605 | 1 774 | 351 | 2 125 | 5 000 | 4 123 | 9 122 | 50 280 | 41 942 | 92 222 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 17 927 | 2 703 | 20 630 | 63 | 39 | 102 | 46 | 11 | 57 | 1 410 | 675 | 2 085 | 19 446 | 3 428 | 22 874 |
| Financial, insurance, real estate and business services | 18 135 | 8 454 | 26 588 | 132 | 188 | 319 | 127 | 100 | 227 | 3 042 | 3 396 | 6 438 | 21 435 | 12 137 | 33 572 |
| Community, social and personal services | 75 275 | 72 904 | 148 179 | 273 | 323 | 596 | 312 | 250 | 562 | 4 599 | 6 848 | 11 447 | 80 459 | 80 325 | 160 783 |
| Other and not adequately defined | 12 | 9 | 21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 12 | 12 | 24 |
| Private households | 17 143 | 55 141 | 72 284 | 65 | 151 | 216 | 17 | 12 | 29 | 144 | 256 | 400 | 17 370 | 55 560 | 72 930 |
| Undetermined | 22 567 | 18 309 | 40 876 | 95 | 70 | 165 | 197 | 88 | 285 | 2 982 | 2 774 | 5 756 | 25 841 | 21 241 | 47 082 |
| Total | 340 376 | 263 707 | 604 083 | 1 457 | 1 263 | 2 720 | 2 733 | 880 | 3 613 | 31 317 | 22 112 | 53 429 | 375 883 | 287 962 | 663 845 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.
 Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

15.4 Economic sector amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing | 18,8 | 18,2 | 18,5 | 10,1 | 4,5 | 7,5 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 15,0 | 6,2 | 11,3 | 18,3 | 17,2 | 17,8 |
| Mining and quarrying | 6,5 | 0,3 | 3,8 | 6,2 | 1,5 | 4,0 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 13,3 | 3,1 | 9,0 | 7,0 | 0,6 | 4,2 |
| Manufacturing | 7,2 | 5,5 | 6,4 | 7,9 | 4,4 | 6,3 | 6,6 | 5,2 | 6,3 | 8,8 | 6,1 | 7,7 | 7,3 | 5,5 | 6,5 |
| Electricity, gas and water supply | 1,5 | 0,5 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,2 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,9 | 0,5 | 1,6 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 0,6 | 1,1 |
| Construction | 8,9 | 1,7 | 5,7 | 13,2 | 1,1 | 7,6 | 1,2 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 6,5 | 2,1 | 4,7 | 8,7 | 1,7 | 5,6 |
| Wholesale and retail trade | 12,7 | 14,1 | 13,3 | 18,6 | 26,4 | 22,2 | 64,9 | 39,9 | 58,8 | 16,0 | 18,6 | 17,1 | 13,4 | 14,6 | 13,9 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 5,3 | 1,0 | 3,4 | 4,3 | 3,1 | 3,8 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 4,5 | 3,1 | 3,9 | 5,2 | 1,2 | 3,4 |
| Financial, insurance, real estate and business services | 5,3 | 3,2 | 4,4 | 9,0 | 14,8 | 11,7 | 4,7 | 11,3 | 6,3 | 9,7 | 15,4 | 12,0 | 5,7 | 4,2 | 5,1 |
| Community, social and personal services | 22,1 | 27,6 | 24,5 | 18,7 | 25,6 | 21,9 | 11,4 | 28,4 | 15,5 | 14,7 | 31,0 | 21,4 | 21,4 | 27,9 | 24,2 |
| Other and not adequately defined | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 |
| Private households | 5,0 | 20,9 | 12,0 | 4,5 | 11,9 | 7,9 | 0,6 | 1,4 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 1,2 | 0,7 | 4,6 | 19,3 | 11,0 |
| Undetermined | 6,6 | 6,9 | 6,8 | 6,5 | 5,5 | 6,1 | 7,2 | 10,0 | 7,9 | 9,5 | 12,5 | 10,8 | 6,9 | 7,4 | 7,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16 Income, before tax, of the employed

Tables 16.1 to 16.4 show numbers and percentages of the employed in Limpopo in the different monthly income brackets in 1996 and 2001.

The monthly income data for 1996 and 2001 are not easily comparable. The income categories used in each census year are different, the categories have not been adjusted for inflation, and the question on additional income from sources other than employment was not included in 2001. The definition of income and the enumerators' instructions stipulated that income was to include all sources, but it is possible that this was overlooked.

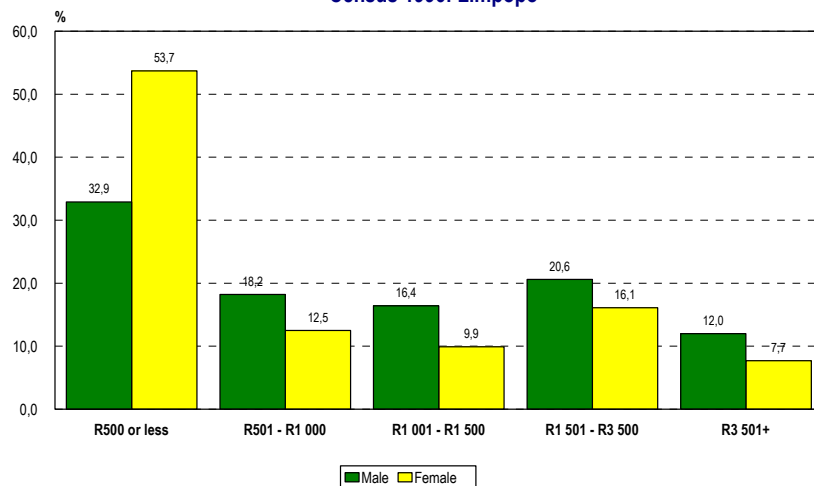
In 1996, 318 000 employed people in Limpopo earned an income of R1 000 or less per month before tax, 205 000 earned between R1 001 and R4 500, only 28 000

earned between R4 501 and R11 000, and as few as 4 000 earned R11 001 or more.

In 2001, 328 000 employed people earned an income of R800 or less per month before tax, 212 000 earned between R801 and R3 200, 112 000 earned between R3 201 and R12 800, and 11 000 earned R12 801 or more per month.

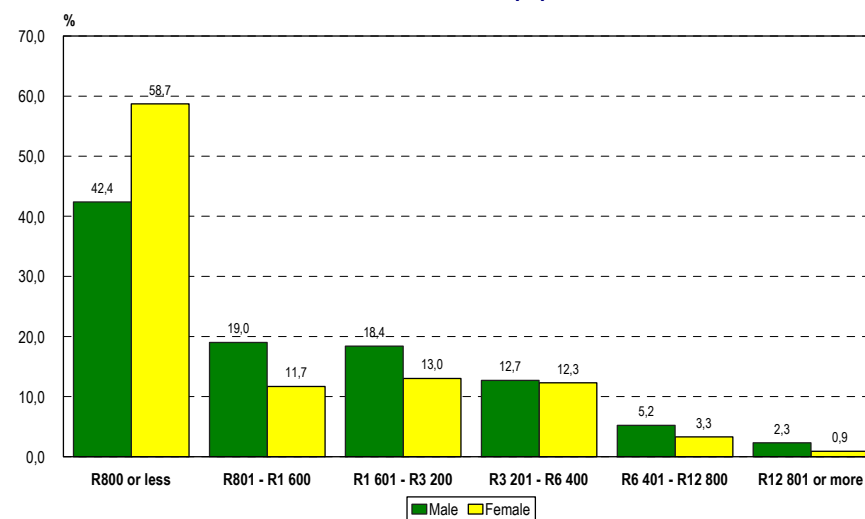
Figure 16.1 and 16.2 show clearly that a greater percentage of women fell into the lowest income category in both census years, and greater proportions of men into the upper categories. Limpopo had the second largest proportions of both men and women who fell into the lowest income category.

Figure 16.1
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 1996: Limpopo



Excluding people in collective living quarters and unspecified income

Figure 16.2
Distribution of the employed aged 15-65 by monthly income
Census 2001: Limpopo



Imputed values for unspecified income

16.1 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| None | 4 405 | 4 724 | 9 129 | 13 | 19 | 32 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 616 | 610 | 1 226 | 49 | 45 | 94 | 5 097 | 5 414 | 10 511 |
| R1 – R200 | 34 445 | 51 398 | 85 843 | 86 | 97 | 183 | 26 | 18 | 44 | 441 | 539 | 980 | 178 | 234 | 412 | 35 176 | 52 286 | 87 462 |
| R201 – R500 | 66 321 | 63 386 | 129 707 | 178 | 157 | 335 | 62 | 29 | 91 | 629 | 694 | 1 323 | 343 | 279 | 622 | 67 533 | 64 545 | 132 078 |
| R501 – R1 000 | 58 114 | 27 063 | 85 177 | 180 | 98 | 278 | 132 | 57 | 189 | 960 | 1 153 | 2 113 | 227 | 130 | 357 | 59 613 | 28 501 | 88 114 |
| R1 001 – R1 500 | 51 651 | 20 031 | 71 682 | 148 | 151 | 299 | 163 | 93 | 256 | 1 528 | 2 085 | 3 613 | 227 | 93 | 320 | 53 717 | 22 453 | 76 170 |
| R1 501 – R2 500 | 38 188 | 15 801 | 53 989 | 206 | 187 | 393 | 224 | 103 | 327 | 2 593 | 3 626 | 6 219 | 148 | 70 | 218 | 41 359 | 19 787 | 61 146 |
| R2 501 – R3 500 | 22 690 | 13 955 | 36 645 | 149 | 116 | 265 | 200 | 71 | 271 | 3 075 | 2 701 | 5 776 | 87 | 70 | 157 | 26 201 | 16 913 | 43 114 |
| R3 501 – R4 500 | 11 823 | 7 648 | 19 471 | 97 | 62 | 159 | 170 | 73 | 243 | 3 189 | 1 652 | 4 841 | 41 | 37 | 78 | 15 320 | 9 472 | 24 792 |
| R4 501 – R6 000 | 7 363 | 3 945 | 11 308 | 56 | 24 | 80 | 143 | 44 | 187 | 4 103 | 1 216 | 5 319 | 32 | 18 | 50 | 11 697 | 5 247 | 16 944 |
| R6 001 – R8 000 | 2 855 | 997 | 3 852 | 31 | 9 | 40 | 98 | 17 | 115 | 2 694 | 467 | 3 161 | 10 | 2 | 12 | 5 688 | 1 492 | 7 180 |
| R8 001 – R11 000 | 1 504 | 492 | 1 996 | 19 | 2 | 21 | 66 | 9 | 75 | 1 874 | 184 | 2 058 | 13 | 2 | 15 | 3 476 | 689 | 4 165 |
| R11 001 – R16 000 | 738 | 211 | 949 | 7 | 1 | 8 | 42 | 4 | 46 | 973 | 111 | 1 084 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 1 766 | 330 | 2 096 |
| R16 001 – R30 000 | 384 | 131 | 515 | 3 | 6 | 9 | 24 | 1 | 25 | 472 | 51 | 523 | 3 | 2 | 5 | 886 | 191 | 1 077 |
| R30 001 or more | 177 | 60 | 237 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 22 | 3 | 25 | 277 | 53 | 330 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 479 | 116 | 595 |
| Unspecified | 5 426 | 4 084 | 9 510 | 19 | 16 | 35 | 72 | 34 | 106 | 2 960 | 1 912 | 4 872 | 78 | 78 | 156 | 8 555 | 6 124 | 14 679 |
| Total | 306 084 | 213 926 | 520 010 | 1 194 | 945 | 2 139 | 1 458 | 572 | 2 030 | 26 384 | 17 054 | 43 438 | 1 443 | 1 063 | 2 506 | 336 563 | 233 560 | 570 123 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.2 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| None | 1.4 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 2.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
| R1 – R200 | 11.3 | 24.0 | 16.5 | 7.2 | 10.2 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 12.3 | 22.0 | 16.4 | 10.5 | 22.4 | 15.3 |
| R201 – R500 | 21.7 | 29.6 | 24.9 | 14.9 | 16.6 | 15.6 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 4.5 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 3.0 | 23.8 | 26.2 | 24.8 | 20.1 | 27.6 | 23.2 |
| R501 – R1 000 | 19.0 | 12.7 | 16.4 | 15.1 | 10.3 | 13.0 | 9.1 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 3.6 | 6.8 | 4.9 | 15.7 | 12.2 | 14.3 | 17.7 | 12.2 | 15.5 |
| R1 001 – R1 500 | 16.9 | 9.4 | 13.8 | 12.4 | 15.9 | 14.0 | 11.2 | 16.3 | 12.6 | 5.8 | 12.2 | 8.3 | 15.7 | 8.7 | 12.7 | 16.0 | 9.6 | 13.4 |
| R1 501 – R2 500 | 12.5 | 7.4 | 10.4 | 17.3 | 19.7 | 18.3 | 15.4 | 18.0 | 16.1 | 9.8 | 21.3 | 14.3 | 10.3 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 12.3 | 8.5 | 10.7 |
| R2 501 – R3 500 | 7.4 | 6.5 | 7.0 | 12.5 | 12.2 | 12.4 | 13.7 | 12.4 | 13.3 | 11.7 | 15.8 | 13.3 | 6.0 | 6.6 | 6.2 | 7.8 | 7.2 | 7.6 |
| R3 501 – R4 500 | 3.9 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 8.1 | 6.5 | 7.4 | 11.7 | 12.8 | 12.0 | 12.1 | 9.7 | 11.1 | 2.8 | 3.5 | 3.1 | 4.6 | 4.1 | 4.3 |
| R4 501 – R6 000 | 2.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 2.5 | 3.7 | 9.8 | 7.7 | 9.2 | 15.6 | 7.1 | 12.2 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 3.5 | 2.2 | 3.0 |
| R6 001 – R8 000 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 6.7 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 10.2 | 2.7 | 7.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.3 |
| R8 001 – R11 000 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 3.7 | 7.1 | 1.1 | 4.7 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| R11 001 – R16 000 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 2.9 | 0.5 | 2.3 | 3.7 | 0.7 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| R16 001 – R30 000 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| R30 001 or more | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Unspecified | 1.8 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 4.9 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 11.2 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 6.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Including workers' hostels, excluding other collective living quarters

16.3 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (numbers): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|----------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No income | 6 795 | 7 356 | 14 151 | 20 | 34 | 54 | 59 | 33 | 92 | 780 | 817 | 1 597 | 7 654 | 8 240 | 15 893 |
| R1 – R 400 | 77 577 | 103 817 | 181 394 | 162 | 157 | 319 | 47 | 25 | 72 | 388 | 426 | 814 | 78 174 | 104 425 | 182 599 |
| R401 – R 800 | 72 365 | 55 426 | 127 791 | 226 | 215 | 440 | 181 | 49 | 230 | 671 | 700 | 1 371 | 73 443 | 56 389 | 129 832 |
| R801 – R 1 600 | 68 491 | 30 679 | 99 170 | 255 | 207 | 462 | 506 | 131 | 637 | 2 292 | 2 734 | 5 025 | 71 544 | 33 751 | 105 295 |
| R1 601 – R 3 200 | 62 925 | 30 519 | 93 444 | 292 | 293 | 585 | 690 | 280 | 970 | 5 209 | 6 470 | 11 679 | 69 116 | 37 562 | 106 678 |
| R3 201 – R 6 400 | 38 324 | 27 951 | 66 275 | 303 | 262 | 565 | 586 | 220 | 806 | 8 671 | 7 090 | 15 761 | 47 883 | 35 523 | 83 407 |
| R6 401 – R 12 800 | 10 729 | 6 689 | 17 418 | 143 | 78 | 221 | 383 | 91 | 474 | 8 237 | 2 688 | 10 924 | 19 492 | 9 546 | 29 038 |
| R12 801 – R 25 600 | 1 939 | 597 | 2 536 | 38 | 9 | 47 | 145 | 26 | 171 | 3 358 | 590 | 3 948 | 5 481 | 1 221 | 6 702 |
| R25 601 – R 51 200 | 594 | 312 | 906 | 12 | 4 | 16 | 72 | 16 | 88 | 905 | 295 | 1 200 | 1 584 | 627 | 2 211 |
| R51 201 – R 102 400 | 350 | 236 | 586 | - | - | - | 42 | 3 | 45 | 454 | 223 | 676 | 846 | 462 | 1 308 |
| R102 401 – R 204 800 | 165 | 64 | 229 | 3 | - | 3 | 7 | - | 7 | 245 | 55 | 300 | 419 | 119 | 539 |
| R204 801 or more | 121 | 62 | 182 | 3 | - | 3 | 15 | 5 | 20 | 110 | 24 | 134 | 249 | 91 | 339 |
| Total | 340 376 | 263 707 | 604 083 | 1 457 | 1 259 | 2 716 | 2 733 | 879 | 3 612 | 31 319 | 22 111 | 53 430 | 375 885 | 287 956 | 663 841 |

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

16.4 Individual monthly income amongst the employed aged 15-65 years by population group and gender (percentages): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|----------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| No income | 2,0 | 2,8 | 2,3 | 1,4 | 2,7 | 2,0 | 2,2 | 3,8 | 2,5 | 2,5 | 3,7 | 3,0 | 2,0 | 2,9 | 2,4 |
| R1 – R 400 | 22,8 | 39,4 | 30,0 | 11,1 | 12,5 | 11,8 | 1,7 | 2,8 | 2,0 | 1,2 | 1,9 | 1,5 | 20,8 | 36,3 | 27,5 |
| R401 – R 800 | 21,3 | 21,0 | 21,2 | 15,5 | 17,0 | 16,2 | 6,6 | 5,6 | 6,4 | 2,1 | 3,2 | 2,6 | 19,5 | 19,6 | 19,6 |
| R801 – R 1 600 | 20,1 | 11,6 | 16,4 | 17,5 | 16,5 | 17,0 | 18,5 | 14,9 | 17,6 | 7,3 | 12,4 | 9,4 | 19,0 | 11,7 | 15,9 |
| R1 601 – R 3 200 | 18,5 | 11,6 | 15,5 | 20,0 | 23,3 | 21,5 | 25,2 | 31,9 | 26,9 | 16,6 | 29,3 | 21,9 | 18,4 | 13,0 | 16,1 |
| R3 201 – R 6 400 | 11,3 | 10,6 | 11,0 | 20,8 | 20,8 | 20,8 | 21,4 | 25,0 | 22,3 | 27,7 | 32,1 | 29,5 | 12,7 | 12,3 | 12,6 |
| R6 401 – R 12 800 | 3,2 | 2,5 | 2,9 | 9,8 | 6,2 | 8,1 | 14,0 | 10,4 | 13,1 | 26,3 | 12,2 | 20,4 | 5,2 | 3,3 | 4,4 |
| R12 801 – R 25 600 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 2,6 | 0,7 | 1,7 | 5,3 | 2,9 | 4,7 | 10,7 | 2,7 | 7,4 | 1,5 | 0,4 | 1,0 |
| R25 601 – R 51 200 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 2,6 | 1,8 | 2,4 | 2,9 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| R51 201 – R 102 400 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | - | - | - | 1,5 | 0,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| R102 401 – R 204 800 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | 0,3 | - | 0,2 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| R204 801 or more | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

Part 2: Information on households

17 Type of dwelling

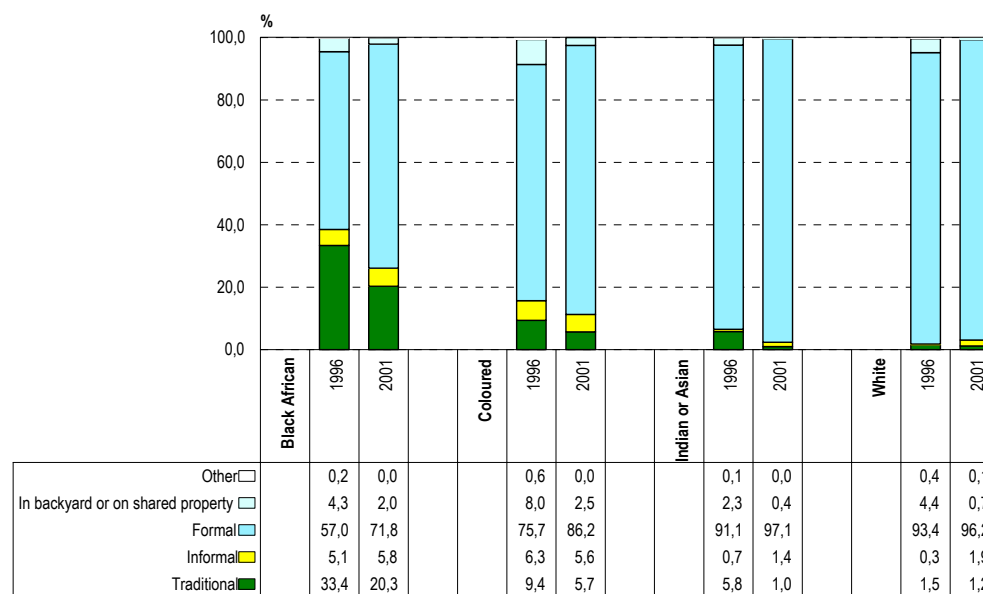
Tables 17.1 to 17.4 show numbers and percentages of Limpopo households living in each type of dwelling, by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 982 000 households in Limpopo living in housing units, 567 000 lived in formal* housing, while 312 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 48 000 lived in informal housing (shacks). In 2001, of the 1,2 million households, 835 000 lived in formal housing, while 233 000 lived in traditional dwellings and 78 000 lived in shacks.

In Figure 17, it can be seen that the proportion of African-headed households living in formal dwellings increased from 57% in 1996 to 72% in 2001.

*Houses on a separate stand or yard, flats, and townhouses (and in 1996 units in a retirement village) are grouped here as formal. The other groupings are traditional dwellings; informal dwellings (shacks in backyards or in informal settlements); and other accommodation in a backyard or on a shared property.

Figure 17
Distribution of households by type of dwelling and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of dwelling
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of dwelling

17.1 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| House on separate stand | 243 175 | 275 740 | 518 915 | 857 | 531 | 1 388 | 1 033 | 122 | 1 155 | 25 873 | 2 924 | 28 797 | 839 | 782 | 1 621 | 271 777 | 280 099 | 551 876 |
| Traditional dwelling | 132 254 | 178 185 | 310 439 | 110 | 71 | 181 | 41 | 36 | 77 | 443 | 108 | 551 | 445 | 585 | 1 030 | 133 293 | 178 985 | 312 278 |
| Flat in block of flats | 2 800 | 2 395 | 5 195 | 20 | 10 | 30 | 23 | 5 | 28 | 1 182 | 828 | 2 010 | 18 | 21 | 39 | 4 043 | 3 259 | 7 302 |
| Town/cluster/semi-detached house | 2 212 | 1 757 | 3 969 | 21 | 5 | 26 | 21 | 4 | 25 | 1 098 | 476 | 1 574 | 7 | 8 | 15 | 3 359 | 2 250 | 5 609 |
| Unit in retirement village | 549 | 596 | 1 145 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 497 | 344 | 841 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 1 058 | 945 | 2 003 |
| House/flat/room in backyard | 15 135 | 14 880 | 30 015 | 61 | 45 | 106 | 22 | 1 | 23 | 730 | 256 | 986 | 51 | 58 | 109 | 15 999 | 15 240 | 31 239 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard | 8 592 | 6 879 | 15 471 | 28 | 12 | 40 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 46 | 10 | 56 | 47 | 28 | 75 | 8 714 | 6 930 | 15 644 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere | 17 836 | 14 169 | 32 005 | 53 | 28 | 81 | 7 | 0 | 7 | 32 | 5 | 37 | 51 | 37 | 88 | 17 979 | 14 239 | 32 218 |
| Room/flatlet on shared property | 6 023 | 4 227 | 10 250 | 34 | 13 | 47 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 423 | 156 | 579 | 63 | 38 | 101 | 6 548 | 4 437 | 10 985 |
| Caravan/tent | 948 | 446 | 1 394 | 9 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 124 | 6 | 130 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 1 086 | 455 | 1 541 |
| None/homeless | 250 | 221 | 471 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 257 | 224 | 481 |
| Unspecified | 5 199 | 5 099 | 10 298 | 25 | 9 | 34 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 511 | 132 | 643 | 194 | 109 | 303 | 5 939 | 5 349 | 11 288 |
| Total | 434 973 | 504 594 | 939 567 | 1 224 | 728 | 1 952 | 1 170 | 175 | 1 345 | 30 964 | 5 245 | 36 209 | 1 721 | 1 670 | 3 391 | 470 052 | 512 412 | 982 464 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

17.2 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| House on separate stand | 55.9 | 54.6 | 55.2 | 70.0 | 72.9 | 71.1 | 88.3 | 69.7 | 85.9 | 83.6 | 55.7 | 79.5 | 48.8 | 46.8 | 47.8 | 57.8 | 54.7 | 56.2 |
| Traditional dwelling | 30.4 | 35.3 | 33.0 | 9.0 | 9.8 | 9.3 | 3.5 | 20.6 | 5.7 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 1.5 | 25.9 | 35.0 | 30.4 | 28.4 | 34.9 | 31.8 |
| Flat in block of flats | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.9 | 2.1 | 3.8 | 15.8 | 5.6 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Town/cluster/semi-detached house | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 3.5 | 9.1 | 4.3 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Unit in retirement village | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 6.6 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| House/flat/room in backyard | 3.5 | 2.9 | 3.2 | 5.0 | 6.2 | 5.4 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 2.4 | 4.9 | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.2 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard | 2.0 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere | 4.1 | 2.8 | 3.4 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 3.3 |
| Room/flatlet on shared property | 1.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 1.6 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 1.1 |
| Caravan/tent | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| None/homeless | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Unspecified | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 11.3 | 6.5 | 8.9 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

17.3 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| House on separate stand | 348 119 | 437 655 | 785 774 | 1 130 | 909 | 2 040 | 1 415 | 204 | 1 619 | 23 534 | 5 156 | 28 690 | 374 198 | 443 925 | 818 123 |
| Traditional dwelling | 95 561 | 136 373 | 231 934 | 85 | 61 | 146 | 16 | 3 | 19 | 306 | 98 | 404 | 95 968 | 136 534 | 232 503 |
| Flat in block of flats | 3 367 | 3 757 | 7 124 | 31 | 28 | 59 | 39 | 15 | 54 | 1 021 | 778 | 1 799 | 4 458 | 4 577 | 9 036 |
| Town/cluster/semi-detached house | 2 781 | 2 981 | 5 762 | 22 | 11 | 33 | 39 | 3 | 42 | 1 101 | 454 | 1 555 | 3 944 | 3 449 | 7 393 |
| House/flat/room in backyard | 10 158 | 11 066 | 21 224 | 36 | 23 | 59 | 43 | 8 | 52 | 576 | 288 | 864 | 10 814 | 11 385 | 22 199 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard | 11 192 | 9 904 | 21 096 | 27 | 23 | 50 | 5 | - | 5 | 41 | 13 | 54 | 11 264 | 9 940 | 21 204 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere | 31 529 | 25 103 | 56 632 | 73 | 39 | 112 | 7 | 3 | 10 | 147 | 31 | 178 | 31 756 | 25 176 | 56 932 |
| Room/flatlet on shared property | 4 575 | 4 622 | 9 197 | 14 | 16 | 30 | 13 | 3 | 16 | 278 | 184 | 462 | 4 880 | 4 825 | 9 705 |
| Caravan or tent | 1 491 | 771 | 2 262 | 14 | - | 14 | 3 | - | 3 | 151 | 35 | 186 | 1 658 | 806 | 2 465 |
| Private ship/boat | 180 | 209 | 390 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 13 | 5 | 18 | 193 | 214 | 407 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 432 | 1 111 | 2 543 | 1 581 | 238 | 1 819 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 134 | 640 832 | 1 179 966 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

17.4 Type of dwelling by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| House on separate stand | 68,4 | 69,2 | 68,8 | 78,9 | 81,9 | 80,2 | 89,5 | 85,4 | 89,0 | 86,6 | 73,2 | 83,9 | 69,4 | 69,3 | 69,3 |
| Traditional dwelling | 18,8 | 21,6 | 20,3 | 5,9 | 5,5 | 5,7 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 1,1 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 17,8 | 21,3 | 19,7 |
| Flat in block of flats | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 2,2 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 2,5 | 6,1 | 3,0 | 3,8 | 11,0 | 5,3 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Town/cluster/semi-detached house | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 1,6 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 2,5 | 1,3 | 2,3 | 4,1 | 6,4 | 4,5 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,6 |
| House/flat/room in backyard | 2,0 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 3,5 | 2,8 | 2,1 | 4,1 | 2,5 | 2,0 | 1,8 | 1,9 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack in backyard | 2,2 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 1,9 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 0,3 | - | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 2,1 | 1,6 | 1,8 |
| Informal dwelling/ shack elsewhere | 6,2 | 4,0 | 5,0 | 5,1 | 3,5 | 4,4 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 5,9 | 3,9 | 4,8 |
| Room/flatlet on shared property | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,8 | 1,0 | 1,5 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 2,6 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,8 |
| Caravan or tent | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 1,0 | - | 0,5 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 |
| Private ship/boat | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

18 Energy

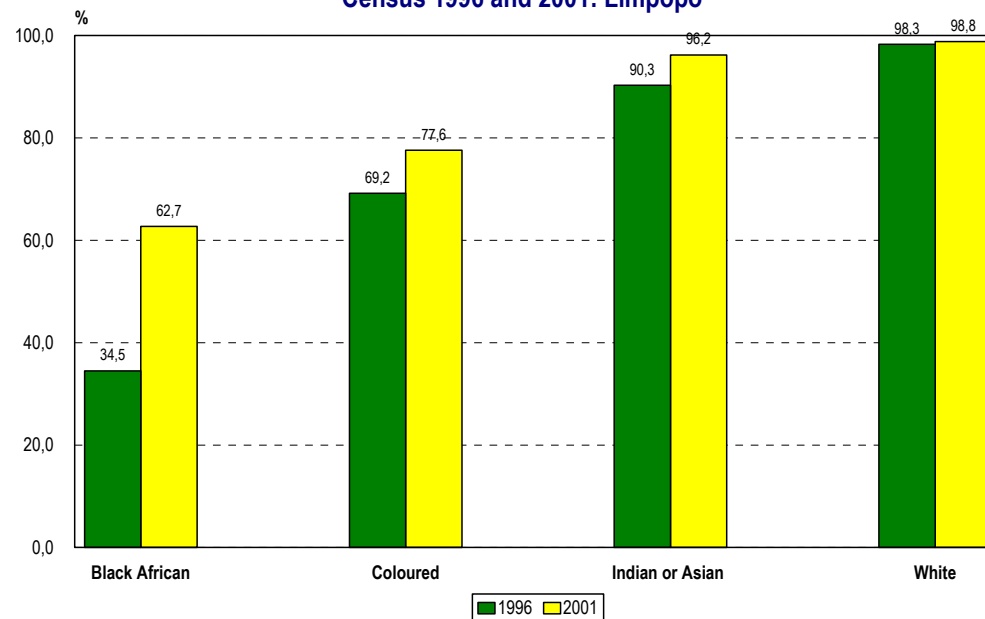
Tables 18.1 to 18.4 show numbers and percentages of Limpopo households using each energy source by population group and gender of the household head, in censuses 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 940 000 households headed by Africans in Limpopo, 321 000 used electricity, 363 000 used candles and 240 000 used paraffin for lighting. In 2001, of 1,1 million households headed by Africans, 715 000 households used electricity for lighting, 325 000 used candles and 90 000 used paraffin.

By 2001, the proportion of households using electricity for lighting increased from 36,7% to 63,8%. The percentages of households using electricity for cooking and heating had also increased, but by smaller margins.

Figure 18 focuses on electricity used for lighting. It indicates that African-headed households using electricity for lighting increased from 34,5% in 1996 to 62,7% in 2001, an increase of 28,2 percentage points. Households headed by other population groups showed smaller increases.

Figure 18
Percentage of households using electricity for lighting
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main source of energy for lighting
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main source of energy for lighting

**18.1 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Limpopo, 1996**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Cooking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 86 237 | 65 749 | 151 986 | 726 | 408 | 1 134 | 1 010 | 100 | 1 110 | 29 090 | 4 918 | 34 008 | 402 | 235 | 637 | 117 465 | 71 410 | 188 875 |
| Electricity from other source | 1 453 | 962 | 2 415 | 11 | 2 | 13 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 143 | 16 | 159 | 25 | 9 | 34 | 1 633 | 993 | 2 626 |
| Gas | 8 687 | 6 657 | 15 344 | 56 | 13 | 69 | 43 | 3 | 46 | 923 | 130 | 1 053 | 24 | 18 | 42 | 9 733 | 6 821 | 16 554 |
| Paraffin | 61 976 | 57 652 | 119 628 | 155 | 89 | 244 | 15 | 7 | 22 | 121 | 17 | 138 | 194 | 166 | 360 | 62 461 | 57 931 | 120 392 |
| Wood | 263 310 | 354 779 | 618 089 | 249 | 192 | 441 | 93 | 53 | 146 | 256 | 104 | 360 | 835 | 1 089 | 1 924 | 264 743 | 356 217 | 620 960 |
| Coal | 8 531 | 12 424 | 20 955 | 13 | 11 | 24 | 2 | 1 | 3 | 33 | 9 | 42 | 43 | 53 | 96 | 8 622 | 12 498 | 21 120 |
| Animal dung | 1 709 | 3 321 | 5 030 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 0 | 8 | 11 | 5 | 16 | 1 729 | 3 327 | 5 056 |
| Unspecified/Other | 3 070 | 3 051 | 6 121 | 10 | 8 | 18 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 389 | 51 | 440 | 188 | 92 | 280 | 3 658 | 3 203 | 6 861 |
| Total | 434 973 | 504 595 | 939 568 | 1 221 | 724 | 1 945 | 1 165 | 169 | 1 334 | 30 963 | 5 245 | 36 208 | 1 722 | 1 667 | 3 389 | 470 044 | 512 400 | 982 444 |
| Heating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 81 619 | 62 188 | 143 807 | 727 | 399 | 1 126 | 1 024 | 100 | 1 124 | 28 144 | 4 772 | 32 916 | 365 | 243 | 608 | 111 879 | 67 702 | 179 581 |
| Electricity from other source | 1 642 | 1 173 | 2 815 | 12 | 3 | 15 | 7 | 2 | 9 | 161 | 25 | 186 | 42 | 13 | 55 | 1 864 | 1 216 | 3 080 |
| Gas | 4 504 | 3 578 | 8 082 | 22 | 5 | 27 | 8 | 1 | 9 | 336 | 41 | 377 | 7 | 11 | 18 | 4 877 | 3 636 | 8 513 |
| Paraffin | 46 684 | 47 267 | 93 951 | 109 | 58 | 167 | 8 | 6 | 14 | 104 | 24 | 128 | 143 | 125 | 268 | 47 048 | 47 480 | 94 528 |
| Wood | 259 156 | 344 139 | 603 295 | 256 | 190 | 446 | 89 | 51 | 140 | 562 | 117 | 679 | 783 | 1 000 | 1 783 | 260 846 | 345 497 | 606 343 |
| Coal | 15 498 | 20 607 | 36 105 | 24 | 20 | 44 | 9 | 4 | 13 | 52 | 11 | 63 | 62 | 82 | 144 | 15 645 | 20 724 | 36 369 |
| Animal dung | 1 824 | 3 208 | 5 032 | 1 | 4 | 5 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 11 | 3 | 14 | 1 842 | 3 217 | 5 059 |
| Unspecified/Other | 24 047 | 22 435 | 46 482 | 72 | 50 | 122 | 28 | 1 | 29 | 1 599 | 256 | 1 855 | 310 | 189 | 499 | 26 056 | 22 931 | 48 987 |
| Total | 434 974 | 504 595 | 939 569 | 1 223 | 729 | 1 952 | 1 173 | 167 | 1 340 | 30 964 | 5 246 | 36 210 | 1 723 | 1 666 | 3 389 | 470 057 | 512 403 | 982 460 |
| Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 157 487 | 159 317 | 316 804 | 832 | 476 | 1 308 | 1 075 | 122 | 1 197 | 29 695 | 5 007 | 34 702 | 659 | 534 | 1 193 | 189 748 | 165 456 | 355 204 |
| Electricity from other source | 2 524 | 1 658 | 4 182 | 17 | 5 | 22 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 287 | 42 | 329 | 32 | 13 | 45 | 2 865 | 1 721 | 4 586 |
| Gas | 2 441 | 2 620 | 5 061 | 6 | 5 | 11 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 87 | 16 | 103 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 2 542 | 2 647 | 5 189 |
| Paraffin | 101 650 | 138 594 | 240 244 | 120 | 76 | 196 | 34 | 20 | 54 | 133 | 21 | 154 | 320 | 431 | 751 | 102 257 | 139 142 | 241 399 |
| Candles | 165 774 | 197 164 | 362 938 | 234 | 150 | 384 | 50 | 24 | 74 | 274 | 66 | 340 | 504 | 578 | 1 082 | 166 836 | 197 982 | 364 818 |
| Unspecified/Other | 5 097 | 5 242 | 10 339 | 14 | 14 | 28 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 488 | 93 | 581 | 202 | 104 | 306 | 5 802 | 5 455 | 11 257 |
| Total | 434 973 | 504 595 | 939 568 | 1 223 | 726 | 1 949 | 1 167 | 171 | 1 338 | 30 964 | 5 245 | 36 209 | 1 723 | 1 666 | 3 389 | 470 050 | 512 403 | 982 453 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

**18.2 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Limpopo, 1996**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Cooking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 19.8 | 13.0 | 16.2 | 59.5 | 56.4 | 58.3 | 86.7 | 59.2 | 83.2 | 94.0 | 93.8 | 93.9 | 23.3 | 14.1 | 18.8 | 25.0 | 13.9 | 19.2 |
| Electricity from other source | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Gas | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 4.6 | 1.8 | 3.5 | 3.7 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 2.1 | 1.3 | 1.7 |
| Paraffin | 14.2 | 11.4 | 12.7 | 12.7 | 12.3 | 12.5 | 1.3 | 4.1 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 11.3 | 10.0 | 10.6 | 13.3 | 11.3 | 12.3 |
| Wood | 60.5 | 70.3 | 65.8 | 20.4 | 26.5 | 22.7 | 8.0 | 31.4 | 10.9 | 0.8 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 48.5 | 65.3 | 56.8 | 56.3 | 69.5 | 63.2 |
| Coal | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 2.1 |
| Animal dung | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Unspecified/Other | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 10.9 | 5.5 | 8.3 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Heating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 18.8 | 12.3 | 15.3 | 59.4 | 54.7 | 57.7 | 87.3 | 59.9 | 83.9 | 90.9 | 91.0 | 90.9 | 21.2 | 14.6 | 17.9 | 23.8 | 13.2 | 18.3 |
| Electricity from other source | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Gas | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.9 |
| Paraffin | 10.7 | 9.4 | 10.0 | 8.9 | 8.0 | 8.6 | 0.7 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 8.3 | 7.5 | 7.9 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.6 |
| Wood | 59.6 | 68.2 | 64.2 | 20.9 | 26.1 | 22.8 | 7.6 | 30.5 | 10.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 45.4 | 60.0 | 52.6 | 55.5 | 67.4 | 61.7 |
| Coal | 3.6 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 4.9 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 3.7 |
| Animal dung | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Unspecified/Other | 5.5 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 6.3 | 2.4 | 0.6 | 2.2 | 5.2 | 4.9 | 5.1 | 18.0 | 11.3 | 14.7 | 5.5 | 4.5 | 5.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity direct from authority | 36.2 | 31.6 | 33.7 | 68.0 | 65.6 | 67.1 | 92.1 | 71.3 | 89.5 | 95.9 | 95.5 | 95.8 | 38.2 | 32.1 | 35.2 | 40.4 | 32.3 | 36.2 |
| Electricity from other source | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Gas | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Paraffin | 23.4 | 27.5 | 25.6 | 9.8 | 10.5 | 10.1 | 2.9 | 11.7 | 4.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 18.6 | 25.9 | 22.2 | 21.8 | 27.2 | 24.6 |
| Candles | 38.1 | 39.1 | 38.6 | 19.1 | 20.7 | 19.7 | 4.3 | 14.0 | 5.5 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 29.3 | 34.7 | 31.9 | 35.5 | 38.6 | 37.1 |
| Unspecified/Other | 1.2 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 11.7 | 6.2 | 9.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

**18.3 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (number of households):
Limpopo, 2001**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|-----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Cooking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 131 666 | 128 384 | 260 050 | 954 | 678 | 1 631 | 1 300 | 201 | 1 501 | 25 669 | 6 661 | 32 330 | 159 588 | 135 924 | 295 512 |
| Gas | 9 127 | 9 011 | 18 138 | 43 | 32 | 75 | 210 | 15 | 225 | 960 | 227 | 1 186 | 10 340 | 9 285 | 19 625 |
| Paraffin | 69 171 | 61 966 | 131 136 | 180 | 167 | 347 | 36 | 3 | 39 | 99 | 11 | 110 | 69 485 | 62 148 | 131 633 |
| Wood | 286 406 | 415 237 | 701 643 | 235 | 217 | 452 | 16 | 12 | 28 | 229 | 77 | 306 | 286 886 | 415 542 | 702 428 |
| Coal | 7 423 | 11 141 | 18 564 | 11 | 10 | 21 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 42 | 16 | 58 | 7 481 | 11 170 | 18 651 |
| Animal dung | 2 087 | 3 131 | 5 218 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 40 | 9 | 50 | 2 130 | 3 140 | 5 271 |
| Solar | 1 377 | 1 493 | 2 870 | 3 | - | 3 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 81 | 18 | 98 | 1 469 | 1 514 | 2 982 |
| Other | 1 697 | 2 080 | 3 777 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 5 | 3 | 8 | 48 | 22 | 70 | 1 755 | 2 110 | 3 865 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 434 | 1 109 | 2 543 | 1 580 | 240 | 1 820 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 134 | 640 833 | 1 179 967 |
| Heating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 142 079 | 145 711 | 287 789 | 958 | 682 | 1 641 | 1 438 | 214 | 1 652 | 25 254 | 6 568 | 31 822 | 169 729 | 153 175 | 322 904 |
| Gas | 3 558 | 3 289 | 6 847 | 19 | 21 | 40 | 54 | - | 54 | 417 | 80 | 498 | 4 049 | 3 390 | 7 439 |
| Paraffin | 43 356 | 38 629 | 81 985 | 140 | 99 | 239 | 19 | - | 19 | 103 | 16 | 119 | 43 617 | 38 744 | 82 361 |
| Wood | 291 649 | 410 639 | 702 288 | 244 | 235 | 479 | 24 | 13 | 37 | 501 | 111 | 613 | 292 419 | 410 997 | 703 416 |
| Coal | 10 903 | 15 817 | 26 720 | 10 | 15 | 25 | 7 | - | 7 | 71 | 7 | 78 | 10 991 | 15 839 | 26 829 |
| Animal dung | 1 740 | 2 571 | 4 310 | 5 | 5 | 9 | - | - | - | 47 | 15 | 62 | 1 792 | 2 590 | 4 381 |
| Solar | 1 361 | 1 439 | 2 800 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 3 | - | 3 | 73 | 23 | 97 | 1 444 | 1 466 | 2 909 |
| Other | 14 308 | 14 348 | 28 656 | 51 | 54 | 104 | 32 | 3 | 36 | 700 | 221 | 922 | 15 091 | 14 626 | 29 717 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 432 | 1 113 | 2 545 | 1 578 | 230 | 1 808 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 131 | 640 826 | 1 179 957 |
| Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 317 450 | 397 816 | 715 266 | 1 137 | 864 | 2 001 | 1 544 | 229 | 1 773 | 26 694 | 6 956 | 33 650 | 346 825 | 405 865 | 752 691 |
| Gas | 954 | 984 | 1 938 | 13 | 8 | 21 | 11 | - | 11 | 85 | 17 | 102 | 1 063 | 1 009 | 2 072 |
| Paraffin | 37 698 | 52 524 | 90 222 | 66 | 49 | 115 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 60 | 14 | 74 | 37 832 | 52 590 | 90 422 |
| Candles | 148 790 | 176 397 | 325 187 | 212 | 189 | 402 | 13 | 6 | 19 | 197 | 30 | 227 | 149 212 | 176 622 | 325 834 |
| Solar | 1 522 | 1 559 | 3 081 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 3 | 67 | 17 | 84 | 1 593 | 1 576 | 3 168 |
| Other | 2 539 | 3 161 | 5 701 | - | 3 | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 64 | 7 | 72 | 2 606 | 3 172 | 5 778 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 429 | 1 113 | 2 542 | 1 583 | 238 | 1 820 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 132 | 640 835 | 1 179 966 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

**18.4 Energy source for cooking, heating and lighting by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households):
Limpopo, 2001**

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|-----------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Cooking | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 25,9 | 20,3 | 22,8 | 66,5 | 61,1 | 64,1 | 82,2 | 83,7 | 82,4 | 94,5 | 94,6 | 94,5 | 29,6 | 21,2 | 25,0 |
| Gas | 1,8 | 1,4 | 1,6 | 3,0 | 2,9 | 3,0 | 13,3 | 6,3 | 12,4 | 3,5 | 3,2 | 3,5 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 1,7 |
| Paraffin | 13,6 | 9,8 | 11,5 | 12,5 | 15,1 | 13,6 | 2,3 | 1,3 | 2,2 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 12,9 | 9,7 | 11,2 |
| Wood | 56,3 | 65,7 | 61,5 | 16,4 | 19,6 | 17,8 | 1,0 | 4,9 | 1,5 | 0,8 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 53,2 | 64,8 | 59,5 |
| Coal | 1,5 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 1,3 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,6 |
| Animal dung | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 |
| Solar | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Other | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 1,3 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| Heating | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 27,9 | 23,0 | 25,2 | 66,9 | 61,3 | 64,5 | 91,2 | 93,0 | 91,4 | 93,0 | 93,3 | 93,0 | 31,5 | 18,4 | 23,4 |
| Gas | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1,3 | 1,9 | 1,6 | 3,4 | - | 3,0 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 1,5 | 0,8 | 0,7 | 0,8 |
| Paraffin | 8,5 | 6,1 | 7,2 | 9,8 | 8,9 | 9,4 | 1,2 | - | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 8,1 | 28,1 | 28,1 |
| Wood | 57,3 | 64,9 | 61,5 | 17,0 | 21,1 | 18,8 | 1,5 | 5,5 | 2,0 | 1,8 | 1,6 | 1,8 | 54,2 | 46,9 | 42,1 |
| Coal | 2,1 | 2,5 | 2,3 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,4 | - | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 2,0 | 0,9 | 0,9 |
| Animal dung | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,4 | - | - | - | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 2,4 | 2,0 |
| Solar | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 |
| Other | 2,8 | 2,3 | 2,5 | 3,5 | 4,8 | 4,1 | 2,1 | 1,5 | 2,0 | 2,6 | 3,1 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 2,4 | 2,6 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| Lighting | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | 62,4 | 62,9 | 62,7 | 79,6 | 77,6 | 78,7 | 97,6 | 96,3 | 97,4 | 98,3 | 98,8 | 98,4 | 64,3 | 63,3 | 63,8 |
| Gas | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 4,5 | 0,7 | - | 0,6 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 |
| Paraffin | 7,4 | 8,3 | 7,9 | 4,6 | 4,4 | 0,8 | 0,5 | 1,3 | 0,6 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 7,0 | 8,2 | 7,2 |
| Candles | 29,2 | 27,9 | 28,5 | 14,9 | 17,0 | 15,8 | 0,8 | 2,4 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 27,7 | 27,6 | 27,6 |
| Solar | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 | - | - | - | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,3 |
| Other | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 | - | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 0,5 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

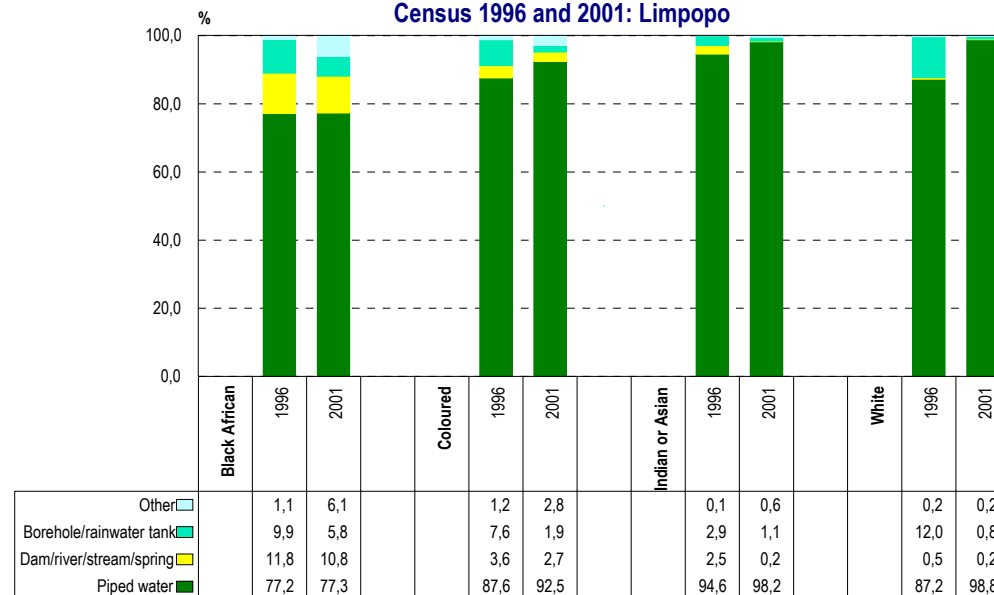
19 Water

Tables 19.1 to 19.4 show the main source of water used by Limpopo households in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 982 000 households in Limpopo, only 742 000 had access to piped water. In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 920 000 had access to piped water.

The data for main water source are not strictly comparable as the phrasing of the water questions was different in the two censuses, as well as the order in which the options were presented. However Census 2001 did collect information on the distance from the dwelling to the public tap, where used, which is useful for monitoring the level of service provided.

Figure 19
Distribution of households by main source of water
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified main water source

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified main water source

19.1 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Piped water in dwelling | 75 383 | 60 799 | 136 182 | 654 | 348 | 1 002 | 992 | 98 | 1 090 | 26 035 | 4 644 | 30 679 | 383 | 252 | 635 | 103 447 | 66 141 | 169 588 |
| Piped water on site or in yard | 85 694 | 86 459 | 172 153 | 240 | 146 | 386 | 66 | 26 | 92 | 362 | 91 | 453 | 264 | 259 | 523 | 86 626 | 86 981 | 173 607 |
| Public tap | 169 461 | 227 191 | 396 652 | 165 | 122 | 287 | 53 | 26 | 79 | 91 | 60 | 151 | 523 | 721 | 1 244 | 170 293 | 228 120 | 398 413 |
| Water-carrier/tanker | 4 847 | 4 920 | 9 767 | 14 | 9 | 23 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 82 | 5 | 87 | 19 | 13 | 32 | 4 963 | 4 947 | 9 910 |
| Borehole/rainwater tank/well | 42 926 | 47 236 | 90 162 | 91 | 54 | 145 | 32 | 6 | 38 | 3 946 | 374 | 4 320 | 147 | 130 | 277 | 47 142 | 47 800 | 94 942 |
| Dam/river/stream/spring | 43 710 | 64 053 | 107 763 | 37 | 32 | 69 | 22 | 11 | 33 | 149 | 19 | 168 | 135 | 163 | 298 | 44 053 | 64 278 | 108 331 |
| Unspecified/Other | 12 953 | 13 937 | 26 890 | 22 | 15 | 37 | 6 | 1 | 7 | 298 | 51 | 349 | 252 | 129 | 381 | 13 531 | 14 133 | 27 664 |
| Total | 434 974 | 504 595 | 939 569 | 1 223 | 726 | 1 949 | 1 172 | 168 | 1 340 | 30 963 | 5 244 | 36 207 | 1 723 | 1 667 | 3 390 | 470 055 | 512 400 | 982 455 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

19.2 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Piped water in dwelling | 17.3 | 12.0 | 14.5 | 53.5 | 47.9 | 51.4 | 84.6 | 58.3 | 81.3 | 84.1 | 88.6 | 84.7 | 22.2 | 15.1 | 18.7 | 22.0 | 12.9 | 17.3 |
| Piped water on site or in yard | 19.7 | 17.1 | 18.3 | 19.6 | 20.1 | 19.8 | 5.6 | 15.5 | 6.9 | 1.2 | 1.7 | 1.3 | 15.3 | 15.5 | 15.4 | 18.4 | 17.0 | 17.7 |
| Public tap | 39.0 | 45.0 | 42.2 | 13.5 | 16.8 | 14.7 | 4.5 | 15.5 | 5.9 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 30.4 | 43.3 | 36.7 | 36.2 | 44.5 | 40.6 |
| Water-carrier/tanker | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.0 |
| Borehole/rainwater tank/well | 9.9 | 9.4 | 9.6 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 7.4 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 2.8 | 12.7 | 7.1 | 11.9 | 8.5 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 10.0 | 9.3 | 9.7 |
| Dam/river/stream/spring | 10.0 | 12.7 | 11.5 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 3.5 | 1.9 | 6.5 | 2.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 7.8 | 9.8 | 8.8 | 9.4 | 12.5 | 11.0 |
| Unspecified/Other | 3.0 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 14.6 | 7.7 | 11.2 | 2.9 | 2.8 | 2.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

19.3 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 43 596 | 38 362 | 81 958 | 557 | 337 | 894 | 1 303 | 186 | 1 489 | 21 259 | 5 345 | 26 604 | 66 715 | 44 230 | 110 945 |
| Piped water inside yard | 159 519 | 176 197 | 335 716 | 534 | 483 | 1 017 | 175 | 25 | 200 | 4 301 | 1 206 | 5 507 | 164 530 | 177 911 | 342 440 |
| Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m | 79 831 | 106 780 | 186 611 | 82 | 63 | 146 | 22 | 4 | 26 | 329 | 109 | 438 | 80 264 | 106 956 | 187 220 |
| Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m | 118 274 | 159 648 | 277 922 | 159 | 141 | 300 | 48 | 16 | 64 | 925 | 311 | 1 236 | 119 406 | 160 116 | 279 523 |
| Borehole | 26 687 | 36 444 | 63 131 | 21 | 24 | 46 | 14 | 3 | 17 | 236 | 41 | 278 | 26 959 | 36 512 | 63 471 |
| Spring | 11 393 | 15 012 | 26 405 | 10 | 7 | 17 | - | - | - | 7 | 3 | 10 | 11 410 | 15 022 | 26 432 |
| Rainwater tank | 1 355 | 1 733 | 3 088 | 3 | - | 3 | 3 | - | 3 | 12 | - | 12 | 1 374 | 1 733 | 3 107 |
| Dam/ pool/ stagnant water | 9 494 | 13 366 | 22 860 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 16 | 4 | 21 | 9 523 | 13 384 | 22 907 |
| River/stream | 29 175 | 45 104 | 74 279 | 16 | 15 | 32 | 3 | - | 3 | 27 | 9 | 36 | 29 221 | 45 128 | 74 350 |
| Water vendor | 9 069 | 12 360 | 21 428 | 8 | 10 | 18 | 4 | - | 4 | 14 | 3 | 17 | 9 094 | 12 373 | 21 466 |
| Other | 20 561 | 27 437 | 47 997 | 33 | 21 | 54 | 6 | - | 6 | 41 | 11 | 51 | 20 640 | 27 469 | 48 109 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 434 | 1 113 | 2 547 | 1 581 | 237 | 1 818 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 210 | 539 135 | 640 834 | 1 179 969 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

19.4 Main water supply by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 8,6 | 6,1 | 7,2 | 38,9 | 30,3 | 35,1 | 82,4 | 78,6 | 81,9 | 78,3 | 75,9 | 77,8 | 12,4 | 6,9 | 9,4 |
| Piped water inside yard | 31,3 | 27,9 | 29,4 | 37,3 | 43,4 | 39,9 | 11,1 | 10,5 | 11,0 | 15,8 | 17,1 | 16,1 | 30,5 | 27,8 | 29,0 |
| Piped water on community stand: distance less than 200m | 15,7 | 16,9 | 16,3 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 5,7 | 1,4 | 1,7 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 1,5 | 1,3 | 14,1 | 16,7 | 15,9 |
| Piped water on community stand: distance greater than 200m | 23,2 | 25,2 | 24,3 | 11,1 | 12,7 | 11,8 | 3,0 | 6,9 | 3,5 | 3,4 | 4,4 | 3,6 | 22,1 | 25,0 | 23,7 |
| Borehole | 5,2 | 5,8 | 5,5 | 1,5 | 2,2 | 1,8 | 0,9 | 1,3 | 0,9 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 5,0 | 5,7 | 5,4 |
| Spring | 2,2 | 2,4 | 2,3 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,7 | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 2,1 | 2,3 | 2,2 |
| Rainwater tank | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | - | 0,1 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,0 | - | 0,0 | 0,3 | 0,3 | 0,3 |
| Dam/ pool/ stagnant water | 1,9 | 2,1 | 2,0 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 0,8 | 0,2 | 1,3 | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 1,8 | 2,1 | 1,9 |
| River/stream | 5,7 | 7,1 | 6,5 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,2 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 5,4 | 7,0 | 6,3 |
| Water vendor | 1,8 | 2,0 | 1,9 | 0,5 | 0,9 | 0,7 | 0,2 | - | 0,2 | 0,1 | 0,0 | 0,0 | 1,7 | 1,9 | 1,8 |
| Other | 4,0 | 4,3 | 4,2 | 2,3 | 1,9 | 2,1 | 0,4 | - | 0,3 | 0,1 | 0,2 | 0,1 | 3,8 | 4,3 | 4,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20 Sanitation

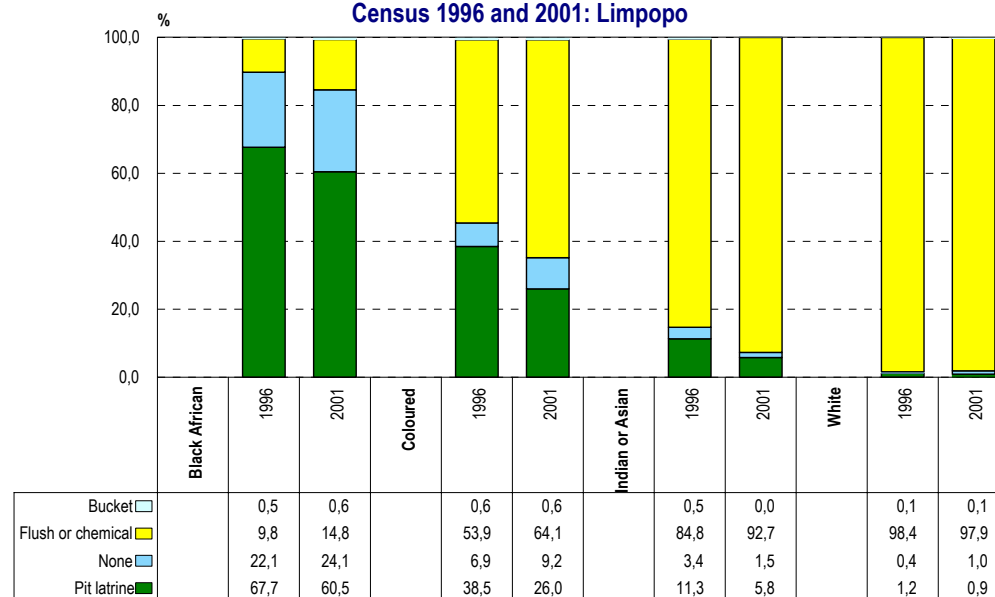
Tables 20.1 to 20.4 show numbers and percentages of Limpopo households with the various types of toilet facility, by population group and gender of the household head, in 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 982 000 households, 129 000 used flush or chemical toilets and 635 000 used pit latrines. In 2001 of 1,2 million households, 206 000 had access to flush or chemical toilets and 692 000 used pit latrines.

It can be seen in Figure 20 that for African-headed households, access to a flush or chemical toilet increased from 9,8% to 14,8% over the five-year period with a corresponding decrease in the use of pit latrines.

Census 2001 distinguished between ventilated pit latrines (VIP) and other pit latrines. This distinction is important as a VIP is regarded as meeting minimum health standards. Please note that the comparative graph does not include this distinction, but details are provided in the tables.

Figure 20
Distribution of households by type of toilet facility
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified toilet facility

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified toilet facility

20.1 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Flush toilet or chemical toilet | 57 111 | 33 971 | 91 082 | 677 | 365 | 1 042 | 1 042 | 94 | 1 136 | 30 222 | 5 064 | 35 286 | 359 | 171 | 530 | 89 411 | 39 665 | 129 076 |
| Pit latrine | 286 171 | 345 997 | 632 168 | 433 | 312 | 745 | 95 | 56 | 151 | 343 | 87 | 430 | 886 | 1 083 | 1 969 | 287 928 | 347 535 | 635 463 |
| Bucket latrine | 2 216 | 2 232 | 4 448 | 7 | 5 | 12 | 4 | 3 | 7 | 30 | 5 | 35 | 18 | 15 | 33 | 2 275 | 2 260 | 4 535 |
| None of the above | 86 709 | 119 518 | 206 227 | 96 | 38 | 134 | 29 | 17 | 46 | 80 | 46 | 126 | 258 | 307 | 565 | 87 172 | 119 926 | 207 098 |
| Unspecified/Other | 2 767 | 2 877 | 5 644 | 9 | 6 | 15 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 287 | 43 | 330 | 204 | 92 | 296 | 3 268 | 3 018 | 6 286 |
| Total | 434 974 | 504 595 | 939 569 | 1 222 | 726 | 1 948 | 1 171 | 170 | 1 341 | 30 962 | 5 245 | 36 207 | 1 725 | 1 668 | 3 393 | 470 054 | 512 404 | 982 458 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

20.2 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Flush toilet or chemical toilet | 13.1 | 6.7 | 9.7 | 55.4 | 50.3 | 53.5 | 89.0 | 55.3 | 84.7 | 97.6 | 96.5 | 97.5 | 20.8 | 10.3 | 15.6 | 19.0 | 7.7 | 13.1 |
| Pit latrine | 65.8 | 68.6 | 67.3 | 35.4 | 43.0 | 38.2 | 8.1 | 32.9 | 11.3 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 51.4 | 64.9 | 58.0 | 61.3 | 67.8 | 64.7 |
| Bucket latrine | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.8 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| None of the above | 19.9 | 23.7 | 21.9 | 7.9 | 5.2 | 6.9 | 2.5 | 10.0 | 3.4 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 15.0 | 18.4 | 16.7 | 18.5 | 23.4 | 21.1 |
| Unspecified/Other | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 11.8 | 5.5 | 8.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

20.3 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system) | 75 266 | 64 331 | 139 597 | 920 | 650 | 1 570 | 1 423 | 213 | 1 635 | 22 171 | 6 049 | 28 219 | 99 779 | 71 243 | 171 021 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 7 391 | 6 666 | 14 057 | 34 | 15 | 50 | 42 | 3 | 45 | 4 428 | 792 | 5 219 | 11 896 | 7 476 | 19 371 |
| Chemical toilet | 6 541 | 8 712 | 15 253 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 3 | 3 | 6 | 53 | 12 | 65 | 6 603 | 8 733 | 15 336 |
| Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP) | 42 369 | 54 358 | 96 728 | 51 | 60 | 110 | 27 | 3 | 30 | 96 | 24 | 120 | 42 544 | 54 445 | 96 989 |
| Pit latrine without ventilation | 254 865 | 339 045 | 593 910 | 299 | 254 | 553 | 66 | 9 | 75 | 146 | 55 | 201 | 255 376 | 339 364 | 594 740 |
| Bucket latrine | 3 457 | 3 733 | 7 190 | 10 | 6 | 16 | - | - | - | 31 | 10 | 41 | 3 498 | 3 749 | 7 247 |
| None | 119 062 | 155 597 | 274 660 | 113 | 121 | 235 | 20 | 8 | 28 | 243 | 99 | 342 | 119 439 | 155 826 | 275 265 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 432 | 1 113 | 2 545 | 1 581 | 239 | 1 820 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 134 | 640 836 | 1 179 969 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

20.4 Toilet facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage system) | 14,8 | 10,2 | 12,2 | 64,2 | 58,4 | 61,7 | 90,0 | 88,9 | 89,8 | 81,6 | 85,9 | 82,5 | 18,5 | 11,1 | 14,5 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | 1,5 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 2,4 | 1,4 | 2,0 | 2,7 | 1,3 | 2,5 | 16,3 | 11,2 | 15,3 | 2,2 | 1,2 | 1,6 |
| Chemical toilet | 1,3 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 1,3 | 0,3 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 0,2 | 1,2 | 1,4 | 1,3 |
| Pit latrine with ventilation (VIP) | 8,3 | 8,6 | 8,5 | 3,5 | 5,4 | 4,3 | 1,7 | 1,3 | 1,7 | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 7,9 | 8,5 | 8,2 |
| Pit latrine without ventilation | 50,1 | 53,6 | 52,0 | 20,9 | 22,9 | 21,7 | 4,1 | 3,9 | 4,1 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 47,4 | 53,0 | 50,4 |
| Bucket latrine | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 0,5 | 0,6 | - | - | - | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 |
| None | 23,4 | 24,6 | 24,1 | 7,9 | 10,9 | 9,2 | 1,3 | 3,4 | 1,6 | 0,9 | 1,4 | 1,0 | 22,2 | 24,3 | 23,3 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

▪

21 Refuse removal

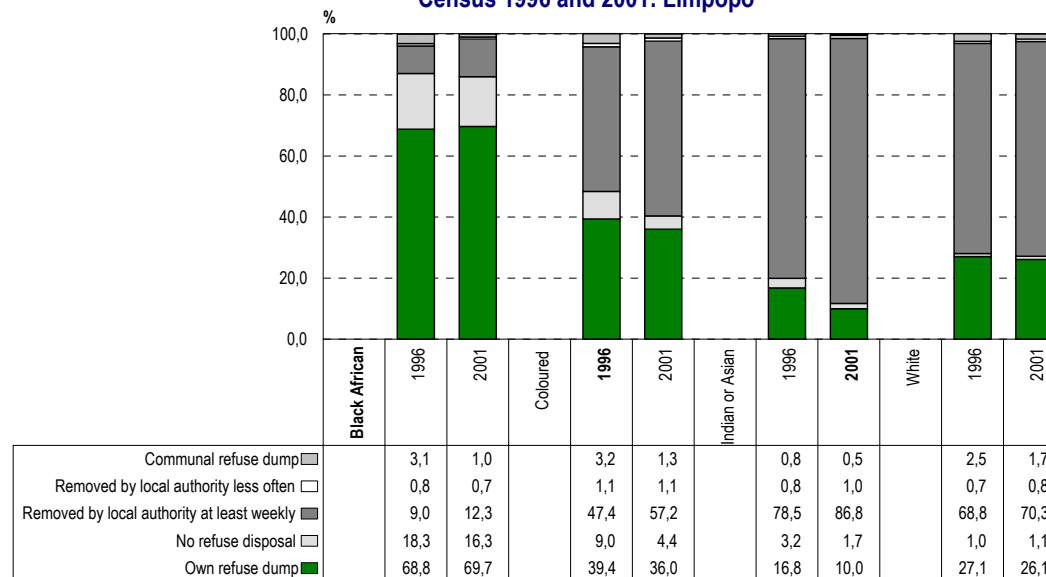
Tables 21.1 to 21.4 show numbers and percentages of Limpopo households with each type of refuse removal, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, of 982 000 households in Limpopo, 110 000 had a regular refuse removal service, 676 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 169 000 had no method of refuse disposal. In 2001, of 1,2 million households, 168 000 households had a regular refuse removal service, 817 000 households used their own or a communal refuse dump and 187 000 had no method of refuse disposal.

It can be seen in Figure 21 that for African-headed households, the proportion with refuse removal at least weekly increased from 9,0% in 1996 to 12,3% in 2001.

For Limpopo as a whole, 11,2% of all households had a regular refuse removal service in 1996. At the time of Census 2001, 14,2% of all households had such a service.

Figure 21
Distribution of households by type of refuse removal
and population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified type of refuse removal

Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified type of refuse removal

21.1 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Removed by local authority at least once a week | 49 847 | 33 206 | 83 053 | 579 | 315 | 894 | 953 | 89 | 1 042 | 20 280 | 3 990 | 24 270 | 271 | 160 | 431 | 71 930 | 37 760 | 109 690 |
| Removed by local authority less often | 4 530 | 3 202 | 7 732 | 13 | 8 | 21 | 10 | 0 | 10 | 207 | 33 | 240 | 27 | 13 | 40 | 4 787 | 3 256 | 8 043 |
| Communal refuse dump | 16 058 | 12 206 | 28 264 | 42 | 18 | 60 | 8 | 3 | 11 | 745 | 142 | 887 | 77 | 57 | 134 | 16 930 | 12 426 | 29 356 |
| Own refuse dump | 283 067 | 351 578 | 634 645 | 455 | 288 | 743 | 162 | 61 | 223 | 8 661 | 888 | 9 549 | 839 | 996 | 1 835 | 293 184 | 353 811 | 646 995 |
| No rubbish disposal | 72 919 | 95 347 | 168 266 | 104 | 66 | 170 | 27 | 15 | 42 | 276 | 70 | 346 | 262 | 308 | 570 | 73 588 | 95 806 | 169 394 |
| Unspecified/Other | 8 553 | 9 055 | 17 608 | 30 | 31 | 61 | 13 | 1 | 14 | 795 | 121 | 916 | 248 | 133 | 381 | 9 639 | 9 341 | 18 980 |
| Total | 434 974 | 504 594 | 939 568 | 1 223 | 726 | 1 949 | 1 173 | 169 | 1 342 | 30 964 | 5 244 | 36 208 | 1 724 | 1 667 | 3 391 | 470 058 | 512 400 | 982 458 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Excluding collective living quarters

21.2 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Removed by local authority at least once a week | 11.5 | 6.6 | 8.8 | 47.3 | 43.4 | 45.9 | 81.2 | 52.7 | 77.6 | 65.5 | 76.1 | 67.0 | 15.7 | 9.6 | 12.7 | 15.3 | 7.4 | 11.2 |
| Removed by local authority less often | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Communal refuse dump | 3.7 | 2.4 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 4.5 | 3.4 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 3.0 |
| Own refuse dump | 65.1 | 69.7 | 67.5 | 37.2 | 39.7 | 38.1 | 13.8 | 36.1 | 16.6 | 28.0 | 16.9 | 26.4 | 48.7 | 59.7 | 54.1 | 62.4 | 69.0 | 65.9 |
| No rubbish disposal | 16.8 | 18.9 | 17.9 | 8.5 | 9.1 | 8.7 | 2.3 | 8.9 | 3.1 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 15.2 | 18.5 | 16.8 | 15.7 | 18.7 | 17.2 |
| Unspecified/Other | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 4.3 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 2.5 | 14.4 | 8.0 | 11.2 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 1.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

21.3 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Removed by local authority at least once a week | 74 989 | 65 583 | 140 572 | 839 | 617 | 1 456 | 1 374 | 202 | 1 577 | 18 736 | 5 314 | 24 049 | 95 938 | 71 716 | 167 654 |
| Removed by local authority less often | 4 194 | 3 965 | 8 159 | 16 | 13 | 29 | 14 | 5 | 19 | 197 | 90 | 288 | 4 421 | 4 073 | 8 494 |
| Communal refuse dump | 5 347 | 5 782 | 11 129 | 18 | 13 | 32 | 6 | 3 | 9 | 464 | 125 | 589 | 5 836 | 5 924 | 11 759 |
| Own refuse dump | 344 633 | 450 582 | 795 215 | 489 | 426 | 916 | 162 | 20 | 182 | 7 470 | 1 447 | 8 917 | 352 754 | 452 475 | 805 230 |
| No rubbish disposal | 79 790 | 106 529 | 186 319 | 70 | 43 | 113 | 23 | 7 | 30 | 300 | 66 | 366 | 80 183 | 106 645 | 186 829 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 432 | 1 113 | 2 545 | 1 580 | 237 | 1 817 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 133 | 640 833 | 1 179 966 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

21.4 Refuse removal by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Removed by local authority at least once a week | 14,7 | 10,4 | 12,3 | 58,6 | 55,4 | 57,2 | 87,0 | 85,5 | 86,8 | 69,0 | 75,5 | 70,3 | 17,8 | 11,2 | 14,2 |
| Removed by local authority less often | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 2,0 | 1,0 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 0,8 | 0,8 | 0,6 | 0,7 |
| Communal refuse dump | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 1,2 | 0,4 | 1,3 | 0,5 | 1,7 | 1,8 | 1,7 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,0 |
| Own refuse dump | 67,7 | 71,2 | 69,7 | 34,2 | 38,3 | 36,0 | 10,3 | 8,3 | 10,0 | 27,5 | 20,5 | 26,1 | 65,4 | 70,6 | 68,2 |
| No rubbish disposal | 15,7 | 16,8 | 16,3 | 4,9 | 3,9 | 4,4 | 1,5 | 2,9 | 1,7 | 1,1 | 0,9 | 1,1 | 14,9 | 16,6 | 15,8 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22 Telephones

Tables 22.1 to 22.4 show numbers and percentages of Limpopo households with various levels of access to telephone facilities, by population group and gender of the household head, in the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

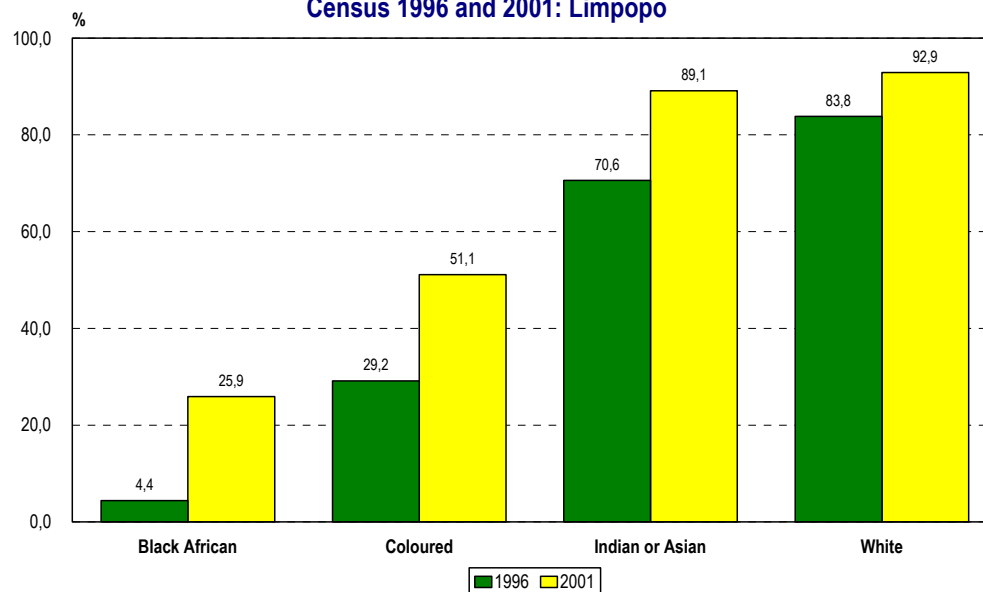
In 1996, of 982 000 households in Limpopo, 73 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, 604 000 had access to a telephone at a neighbour or other location, and 299 000 households had no access to a telephone. By 2001, access to a telephone had increased considerably. Of 1,2 million households, 331 000 had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular telephone, and 777 000 had access to telephone at a neighbour or other location. The number of households with no access to a telephone had dropped to 72 000.

Figure 22 shows that the proportion of African-headed households with a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone increased from 4,4% in 1996 to 25,9% in 2001, with progressively smaller increases for coloured, Indian/Asian and white-headed households.

For Limpopo as a whole, in 1996, 7,4% of all households had a telephone in the dwelling or a cellular phone. By 2001, this had increased to 28,0%.

Note that while the 1996 census did not distinguish between landlines and cellular phones, this distinction was captured in 2001.

Figure 22
Percentage of households with telephone in dwelling or a cellular phone
by population group of the household head
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



Census 1996: Excluding collective living quarters and unspecified access to telephone
 Census 2001: Excluding collective living quarters. Imputed values for unspecified access to telephone

22.1 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone | 26 266 | 14 900 | 41 166 | 355 | 209 | 564 | 862 | 81 | 943 | 25 838 | 4 137 | 29 975 | 219 | 75 | 294 | 53 540 | 19 402 | 72 942 |
| Telephone at a neighbour nearby | 23 347 | 27 905 | 51 252 | 66 | 32 | 98 | 38 | 4 | 42 | 698 | 140 | 838 | 104 | 98 | 202 | 24 253 | 28 179 | 52 432 |
| A public telephone nearby | 161 896 | 194 251 | 356 147 | 393 | 233 | 626 | 164 | 34 | 198 | 2 319 | 451 | 2 770 | 484 | 625 | 1 109 | 165 256 | 195 594 | 360 850 |
| At another location nearby e.g. work | 33 765 | 24 232 | 57 997 | 130 | 67 | 197 | 38 | 8 | 46 | 963 | 250 | 1 213 | 138 | 89 | 227 | 35 034 | 24 646 | 59 680 |
| At another location not nearby | 55 869 | 74 368 | 130 237 | 81 | 63 | 144 | 16 | 12 | 28 | 118 | 31 | 149 | 144 | 188 | 332 | 56 228 | 74 662 | 130 890 |
| No access to a telephone | 131 015 | 166 266 | 297 281 | 191 | 114 | 305 | 50 | 29 | 79 | 647 | 176 | 823 | 444 | 502 | 946 | 132 347 | 167 087 | 299 434 |
| Not stated | 2 815 | 2 673 | 5 488 | 8 | 9 | 17 | 6 | 0 | 6 | 381 | 60 | 441 | 192 | 89 | 281 | 3 402 | 2 831 | 6 233 |
| Total | 434 973 | 504 595 | 939 568 | 1 224 | 727 | 1 951 | 1 174 | 168 | 1 342 | 30 964 | 5 245 | 36 209 | 1 725 | 1 666 | 3 391 | 470 060 | 512 401 | 982 461 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

22.2 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Telephone in dwelling/ cellular phone | 6.0 | 3.0 | 4.4 | 29.0 | 28.7 | 28.9 | 73.4 | 48.2 | 70.3 | 83.4 | 78.9 | 82.8 | 12.7 | 4.5 | 8.7 | 11.4 | 3.8 | 7.4 |
| Telephone at a neighbour nearby | 5.4 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 5.4 | 4.4 | 5.0 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 2.3 | 6.0 | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.2 | 5.5 | 5.3 |
| A public telephone nearby | 37.2 | 38.5 | 37.9 | 32.1 | 32.0 | 32.1 | 14.0 | 20.2 | 14.8 | 7.5 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 28.1 | 37.5 | 32.7 | 35.2 | 38.2 | 36.7 |
| At another location nearby e.g. work | 7.8 | 4.8 | 6.2 | 10.6 | 9.2 | 10.1 | 3.2 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 3.3 | 8.0 | 5.3 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 4.8 | 6.1 |
| At another location not nearby | 12.8 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 6.6 | 8.7 | 7.4 | 1.4 | 7.1 | 2.1 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 8.3 | 11.3 | 9.8 | 12.0 | 14.6 | 13.3 |
| No access to a telephone | 30.1 | 33.0 | 31.6 | 15.6 | 15.7 | 15.6 | 4.3 | 17.3 | 5.9 | 2.1 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 25.7 | 30.1 | 27.9 | 28.2 | 32.6 | 30.5 |
| Not stated | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.2 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 11.1 | 5.3 | 8.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

22.3 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (number of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone | 20 138 | 15 344 | 35 482 | 265 | 94 | 360 | 849 | 113 | 961 | 14 328 | 2 746 | 17 074 | 35 580 | 18 297 | 53 877 |
| Telephone in dwelling only | 13 257 | 17 470 | 30 728 | 98 | 128 | 226 | 191 | 50 | 241 | 4 057 | 1 839 | 5 896 | 17 602 | 19 488 | 37 090 |
| Cell-phone only | 111 479 | 118 295 | 229 775 | 410 | 304 | 714 | 374 | 44 | 417 | 6 991 | 1 805 | 8 796 | 119 254 | 120 448 | 239 702 |
| At a neighbour nearby | 21 711 | 25 533 | 47 244 | 58 | 50 | 107 | 9 | 3 | 12 | 361 | 143 | 504 | 22 139 | 25 729 | 47 868 |
| At a public telephone nearby | 257 158 | 350 267 | 607 424 | 515 | 448 | 963 | 136 | 24 | 160 | 1 088 | 390 | 1 478 | 258 896 | 351 129 | 610 026 |
| At another location nearby | 26 365 | 33 582 | 59 947 | 22 | 23 | 45 | 10 | - | 10 | 109 | 37 | 146 | 26 506 | 33 642 | 60 148 |
| At another location not nearby | 25 482 | 33 413 | 58 894 | 17 | 15 | 32 | 7 | - | 7 | 77 | 35 | 112 | 25 583 | 33 463 | 59 045 |
| No access to a telephone | 33 363 | 38 538 | 71 900 | 48 | 51 | 99 | 4 | 3 | 8 | 157 | 45 | 202 | 33 572 | 38 637 | 72 209 |
| Total | 508 953 | 632 442 | 1 141 395 | 1 432 | 1 113 | 2 545 | 1 580 | 237 | 1 817 | 27 167 | 7 042 | 34 209 | 539 133 | 640 833 | 1 179 966 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

22.4 Telephone facilities by population group and gender of the household head (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| Telephone in dwelling and cell-phone | 4,0 | 2,4 | 3,1 | 18,5 | 8,5 | 14,1 | 53,7 | 47,6 | 52,9 | 52,7 | 39,0 | 49,9 | 6,6 | 2,9 | 4,6 |
| Telephone in dwelling only | 2,6 | 2,8 | 2,7 | 6,8 | 11,5 | 8,9 | 12,1 | 21,1 | 13,2 | 14,9 | 26,1 | 17,2 | 3,3 | 3,0 | 3,1 |
| Cell-phone only | 21,9 | 18,7 | 20,1 | 28,6 | 27,3 | 28,1 | 23,7 | 18,4 | 23,0 | 25,7 | 25,6 | 25,7 | 22,1 | 18,8 | 20,3 |
| At a neighbour nearby | 4,3 | 4,0 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 4,5 | 4,2 | 0,6 | 1,3 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2,0 | 1,5 | 4,1 | 4,0 | 4,1 |
| At a public telephone nearby | 50,5 | 55,4 | 53,2 | 35,9 | 40,3 | 37,8 | 8,6 | 10,2 | 8,8 | 4,0 | 5,5 | 4,3 | 48,0 | 54,8 | 51,7 |
| At another location nearby | 5,2 | 5,3 | 5,3 | 1,5 | 2,1 | 1,7 | 0,6 | - | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,4 | 4,9 | 5,2 | 5,1 |
| At another location not nearby | 5,0 | 5,3 | 5,2 | 1,2 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 0,4 | - | 0,4 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 4,7 | 5,2 | 5,0 |
| No access to a telephone | 6,6 | 6,1 | 6,3 | 3,4 | 4,6 | 3,9 | 0,3 | 1,5 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 6,2 | 6,0 | 6,1 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23 Age distribution of household heads

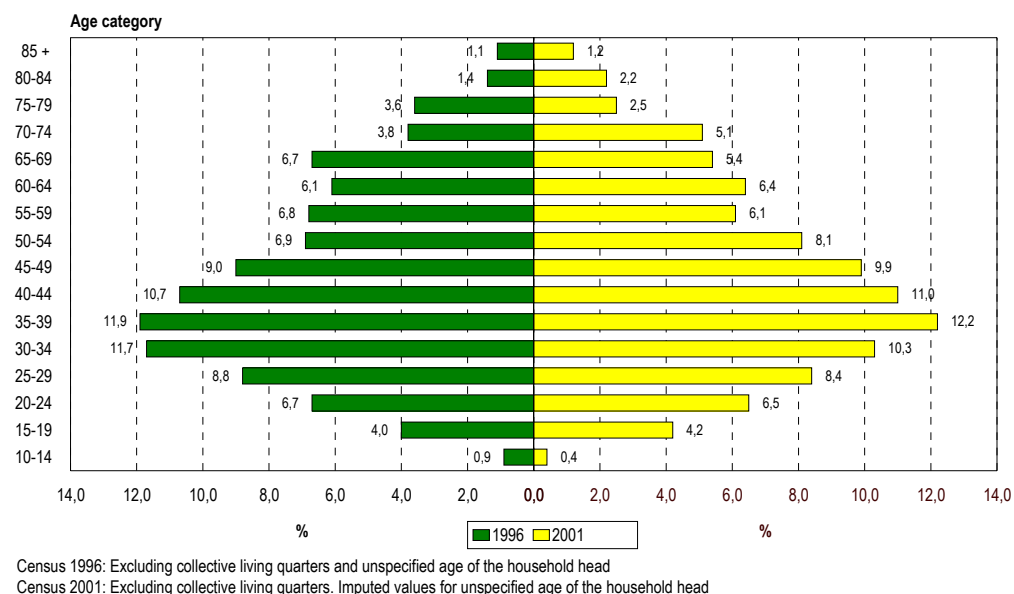
Tables 23.1 to 23.4 show the age distribution of household heads for Limpopo in numbers and percentages, by population group and gender, for the censuses of 1996 and 2001.

In 1996, 562 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 47 000 in the age group 19 years and younger (down to 10 years old), 254 000 in the age category 50 to 69 years and 94 000 in the age group 70 years and older. In 2001, 689 000 household heads were in the age category 20 to 49 years, 55 000 were in the age group 19 years and younger, 306 000 in the age category 50 to 69 years and 130 000 in the age group 70 years and older.

Child household heads younger than 10 were also captured in 2001. The numbers and percentages are fractional and have not been included here. However, it should be noted that for this reason the total households in the 2001 tables for this variable are slightly lower than the usual totals.

Figure 23 shows that in both censuses more than a half of all household heads were in the age group 25 to 49 years.

Figure 23
Age distribution of household heads in five-year intervals
Census 1996 and 2001: Limpopo



23.1 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 10-14 | 3 781 | 5 097 | 8 878 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 31 | 12 | 43 | 8 | 10 | 17 | 3 824 | 5 122 | 8 946 |
| 15-19 | 17 455 | 20 657 | 38 112 | 17 | 11 | 28 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 101 | 82 | 183 | 28 | 38 | 66 | 17 605 | 20 789 | 38 394 |
| 20-24 | 28 634 | 33 837 | 62 470 | 73 | 44 | 117 | 54 | 4 | 56 | 1 183 | 306 | 1 489 | 88 | 79 | 167 | 30 032 | 34 268 | 64 300 |
| 25-29 | 37 645 | 42 910 | 80 555 | 161 | 76 | 237 | 113 | 12 | 126 | 3 130 | 342 | 3 473 | 130 | 128 | 258 | 41 180 | 43 469 | 84 649 |
| 30-34 | 49 957 | 56 898 | 106 856 | 174 | 80 | 254 | 157 | 8 | 165 | 3 621 | 328 | 3 949 | 176 | 149 | 325 | 54 085 | 57 464 | 111 549 |
| 35-39 | 52 465 | 55 961 | 108 426 | 156 | 72 | 228 | 153 | 14 | 167 | 4 106 | 364 | 4 470 | 187 | 158 | 345 | 57 068 | 56 569 | 113 636 |
| 40-44 | 46 618 | 50 492 | 97 110 | 136 | 81 | 217 | 141 | 32 | 173 | 3 698 | 389 | 4 088 | 178 | 153 | 331 | 50 772 | 51 147 | 101 919 |
| 45-49 | 40 485 | 41 012 | 81 497 | 127 | 72 | 199 | 168 | 28 | 196 | 3 226 | 391 | 3 617 | 159 | 131 | 289 | 44 164 | 41 633 | 85 797 |
| 50-54 | 30 818 | 31 775 | 62 593 | 82 | 64 | 145 | 120 | 15 | 136 | 2 825 | 437 | 3 263 | 117 | 108 | 225 | 33 963 | 32 400 | 66 363 |
| 55-59 | 28 314 | 33 111 | 61 425 | 61 | 51 | 112 | 78 | 8 | 86 | 2 404 | 425 | 2 829 | 105 | 106 | 211 | 30 961 | 33 702 | 64 664 |
| 60-64 | 21 256 | 34 330 | 55 587 | 72 | 62 | 134 | 52 | 11 | 64 | 2 004 | 435 | 2 439 | 90 | 109 | 199 | 23 474 | 34 948 | 58 422 |
| 65-69 | 24 836 | 36 750 | 61 586 | 59 | 44 | 103 | 44 | 11 | 55 | 1 729 | 498 | 2 227 | 81 | 146 | 227 | 26 750 | 37 449 | 64 198 |
| 70-74 | 15 614 | 18 530 | 34 144 | 30 | 24 | 53 | 19 | 12 | 32 | 1 177 | 476 | 1 653 | 64 | 85 | 148 | 16 904 | 19 127 | 36 031 |
| 75-79 | 14 515 | 18 668 | 33 183 | 14 | 13 | 26 | 17 | 4 | 18 | 743 | 356 | 1 099 | 51 | 78 | 129 | 15 339 | 19 117 | 34 456 |
| 80-84 | 5 754 | 6 990 | 12 743 | 13 | 6 | 18 | 1 | 6 | 9 | 305 | 198 | 504 | 27 | 33 | 60 | 6 102 | 7 232 | 13 334 |
| 85+ | 3 982 | 5 825 | 9 807 | 10 | 7 | 17 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 125 | 87 | 212 | 17 | 33 | 50 | 4 139 | 5 952 | 10 091 |
| Unspecified | 12 844 | 11 751 | 24 595 | 35 | 18 | 53 | 42 | 6 | 48 | 553 | 118 | 671 | 219 | 124 | 342 | 13 693 | 12 016 | 25 710 |
| Total | 434 973 | 504 595 | 939 568 | 1 223 | 726 | 1 949 | 1 172 | 169 | 1 341 | 30 963 | 5 245 | 36 208 | 1 723 | 1 667 | 3 391 | 470 055 | 512 402 | 982 457 |

Figures greater than 0 and less than 5 are randomised to preserve confidentiality.
Excluding collective living quarters

23.2 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Limpopo, 1996

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Unspecified/Other | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 10-14 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| 15-19 | 4.0 | 4.1 | 4.1 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 3.7 | 4.1 | 3.9 |
| 20-24 | 6.6 | 6.7 | 6.6 | 6.0 | 6.1 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 4.2 | 3.8 | 5.8 | 4.1 | 5.1 | 4.7 | 4.9 | 6.4 | 6.7 | 6.5 |
| 25-29 | 8.7 | 8.5 | 8.6 | 13.2 | 10.5 | 12.2 | 9.6 | 7.1 | 9.4 | 10.1 | 6.5 | 9.6 | 7.5 | 7.7 | 7.6 | 8.8 | 8.5 | 8.6 |
| 30-34 | 11.5 | 11.3 | 11.4 | 14.2 | 11.0 | 13.0 | 13.4 | 4.7 | 12.3 | 11.7 | 6.3 | 10.9 | 10.2 | 8.9 | 9.6 | 11.5 | 11.2 | 11.4 |
| 35-39 | 12.1 | 11.1 | 11.5 | 12.8 | 9.9 | 11.7 | 13.1 | 8.3 | 12.5 | 13.3 | 6.9 | 12.3 | 10.9 | 9.5 | 10.2 | 12.1 | 11.0 | 11.6 |
| 40-44 | 10.7 | 10.0 | 10.3 | 11.1 | 11.2 | 11.1 | 12.0 | 18.9 | 12.9 | 11.9 | 7.4 | 11.3 | 10.3 | 9.2 | 9.8 | 10.8 | 10.0 | 10.4 |
| 45-49 | 9.3 | 8.1 | 8.7 | 10.4 | 9.9 | 10.2 | 14.3 | 16.6 | 14.6 | 10.4 | 7.5 | 10.0 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 8.5 | 9.4 | 8.1 | 8.7 |
| 50-54 | 7.1 | 6.3 | 6.7 | 6.7 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 10.2 | 8.9 | 10.1 | 9.1 | 8.3 | 9.0 | 6.8 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 7.2 | 6.3 | 6.8 |
| 55-59 | 6.5 | 6.6 | 6.5 | 5.0 | 7.0 | 5.7 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 6.4 | 7.8 | 8.1 | 7.8 | 6.1 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.6 | 6.6 | 6.6 |
| 60-64 | 4.9 | 6.8 | 5.9 | 5.9 | 8.5 | 6.9 | 4.4 | 6.5 | 4.8 | 6.5 | 8.3 | 6.7 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 6.8 | 5.9 |
| 65-69 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 6.6 | 4.8 | 6.1 | 5.3 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 9.5 | 6.2 | 4.7 | 8.8 | 6.7 | 5.7 | 7.3 | 6.5 |
| 70-74 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 7.1 | 2.4 | 3.8 | 9.1 | 4.6 | 3.7 | 5.1 | 4.4 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 3.7 |
| 75-79 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.4 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 6.8 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 4.7 | 3.8 | 3.3 | 3.7 | 3.5 |
| 80-84 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 3.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 3.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| 85+ | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 0.9 | 1.2 | 1.0 |
| Unspecified | 3.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 12.7 | 7.4 | 10.1 | 2.9 | 2.3 | 2.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

23.3 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (number of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 10-14 | 2 011 | 2 683 | 4 695 | 3 | 3 | 6 | - | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 2 014 | 2 690 | 4 705 |
| 15-19 | 24 219 | 25 722 | 49 941 | 21 | 21 | 42 | 3 | 4 | 7 | 79 | 44 | 123 | 24 321 | 25 792 | 50 113 |
| 20-24 | 36 029 | 39 168 | 75 197 | 87 | 79 | 166 | 61 | 17 | 78 | 842 | 300 | 1 142 | 37 019 | 39 564 | 76 583 |
| 25-29 | 44 101 | 51 721 | 95 821 | 166 | 122 | 288 | 205 | 20 | 225 | 2 249 | 472 | 2 722 | 46 722 | 52 335 | 99 057 |
| 30-34 | 53 677 | 63 921 | 117 598 | 217 | 98 | 314 | 253 | 17 | 270 | 3 139 | 563 | 3 701 | 57 285 | 64 599 | 121 884 |
| 35-39 | 62 691 | 76 490 | 139 182 | 200 | 144 | 344 | 211 | 13 | 224 | 3 204 | 587 | 3 791 | 66 307 | 77 235 | 143 541 |
| 40-44 | 57 225 | 68 505 | 125 729 | 184 | 131 | 316 | 192 | 32 | 225 | 3 340 | 678 | 4 018 | 60 941 | 69 347 | 130 288 |
| 45-49 | 51 293 | 61 727 | 113 020 | 159 | 115 | 274 | 148 | 27 | 175 | 3 039 | 639 | 3 678 | 54 639 | 62 508 | 117 148 |
| 50-54 | 44 107 | 47 923 | 92 031 | 128 | 97 | 225 | 179 | 28 | 207 | 2 833 | 631 | 3 464 | 47 247 | 48 679 | 95 926 |
| 55-59 | 32 660 | 35 461 | 68 121 | 87 | 80 | 167 | 119 | 20 | 139 | 2 516 | 596 | 3 112 | 35 382 | 36 157 | 71 539 |
| 60-64 | 30 669 | 42 027 | 72 695 | 61 | 61 | 122 | 87 | 14 | 101 | 2 005 | 581 | 2 587 | 32 823 | 42 683 | 75 505 |
| 65-69 | 22 613 | 38 472 | 61 085 | 50 | 63 | 113 | 58 | 13 | 71 | 1 558 | 565 | 2 123 | 24 279 | 39 113 | 63 392 |
| 70-74 | 20 961 | 37 547 | 58 508 | 44 | 40 | 84 | 32 | 14 | 46 | 1 242 | 599 | 1 841 | 22 279 | 38 200 | 60 479 |
| 75-79 | 11 910 | 16 930 | 28 840 | 19 | 27 | 46 | 20 | 7 | 27 | 664 | 418 | 1 083 | 12 614 | 17 382 | 29 996 |
| 80-84 | 9 481 | 15 677 | 25 158 | 3 | 17 | 20 | 3 | 8 | 11 | 359 | 258 | 618 | 9 847 | 15 960 | 25 807 |
| 85+ | 5 102 | 8 248 | 13 350 | 5 | 14 | 19 | 8 | - | 8 | 97 | 106 | 204 | 5 212 | 8 368 | 13 580 |
| Total | 508 750 | 632 222 | 1 140 973 | 1 432 | 1 113 | 2 545 | 1 580 | 234 | 1 814 | 27 166 | 7 042 | 34 208 | 538 929 | 640 611 | 1 179 540 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Numbers less than 4 have been randomised to preserve confidentiality.

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.

23.4 Age distribution in five-year intervals of the household head by population group and gender (percentage of households): Limpopo, 2001

| | Black African | | | Coloured | | | Indian or Asian | | | White | | | Total | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| 10-14 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,2 | - | - | - | - | 0,0 | 0,0 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 0,4 |
| 15-19 | 4,8 | 4,1 | 4,4 | 1,5 | 1,9 | 1,7 | - | 1,7 | 0,2 | 0,3 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 4,5 | 4,0 | 4,2 |
| 20-24 | 7,1 | 6,2 | 6,6 | 6,1 | 7,1 | 6,5 | 3,9 | 7,3 | 4,3 | 3,1 | 4,3 | 3,3 | 6,9 | 6,2 | 6,5 |
| 25-29 | 8,7 | 8,2 | 8,4 | 11,6 | 11,0 | 11,3 | 13,0 | 8,5 | 12,4 | 8,3 | 6,7 | 8,0 | 8,7 | 8,2 | 8,4 |
| 30-34 | 10,6 | 10,1 | 10,3 | 15,2 | 8,8 | 12,3 | 16,0 | 7,3 | 14,9 | 11,6 | 8,0 | 10,8 | 10,6 | 10,1 | 10,3 |
| 35-39 | 12,3 | 12,1 | 12,2 | 14,0 | 12,9 | 13,5 | 13,3 | 5,6 | 12,3 | 11,8 | 8,3 | 11,1 | 12,3 | 12,1 | 12,2 |
| 40-44 | 11,2 | 10,8 | 11,0 | 12,8 | 11,8 | 12,4 | 12,2 | 13,7 | 12,4 | 12,3 | 9,6 | 11,7 | 11,3 | 10,8 | 11,0 |
| 45-49 | 10,1 | 9,8 | 9,9 | 11,1 | 10,3 | 10,8 | 9,4 | 11,5 | 9,6 | 11,2 | 9,1 | 10,8 | 10,1 | 9,8 | 9,9 |
| 50-54 | 8,7 | 7,6 | 8,1 | 8,9 | 8,7 | 8,8 | 11,3 | 12,0 | 11,4 | 10,4 | 9,0 | 10,1 | 8,8 | 7,6 | 8,1 |
| 55-59 | 6,4 | 5,6 | 6,0 | 6,1 | 7,2 | 6,6 | 7,5 | 8,5 | 7,7 | 9,3 | 8,5 | 9,1 | 6,6 | 5,6 | 6,1 |
| 60-64 | 6,0 | 6,6 | 6,4 | 4,3 | 5,5 | 4,8 | 5,5 | 6,0 | 5,6 | 7,4 | 8,3 | 7,6 | 6,1 | 6,7 | 6,4 |
| 65-69 | 4,4 | 6,1 | 5,4 | 3,5 | 5,7 | 4,4 | 3,7 | 5,6 | 3,9 | 5,7 | 8,0 | 6,2 | 4,5 | 6,1 | 5,4 |
| 70-74 | 4,1 | 5,9 | 5,1 | 3,1 | 3,6 | 3,3 | 2,0 | 6,0 | 2,5 | 4,6 | 8,5 | 5,4 | 4,1 | 6,0 | 5,1 |
| 75-79 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,5 | 1,3 | 2,4 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 3,0 | 1,5 | 2,4 | 5,9 | 3,2 | 2,3 | 2,7 | 2,5 |
| 80-84 | 1,9 | 2,5 | 2,2 | 0,2 | 1,5 | 0,8 | - | 3,4 | 0,4 | 1,3 | 3,7 | 1,8 | 1,8 | 2,5 | 2,2 |
| 85+ | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 | 0,3 | 1,3 | 0,7 | 0,5 | - | 0,4 | 0,4 | 1,5 | 0,6 | 1,0 | 1,3 | 1,2 |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Excluding collective living quarters

Please refer to the extract from the report of the Census Subcommittee to the SA Stats Council on Census 2001 (p.3) when reading this table.